The National Science Foundation funded Calculators and Mathematics Project, Los Angeles (CAMP-LA) developed curriculum materials focused solely on the use of calculators. The project was developed in three stages. The first stage studied the mathematics curriculums from different states and identified topics that are not included but should be if every student had a calculator, topics treated in too much detail, and topics no longer appropriate. Based on this information, CAMP-LA compiled a prototype curriculum organized by grade level to be consistent with the "California Mathematics Framework" strands. The second stage developed lessons to cover the topics through the curriculum. The third stage field tested these lessons in various parts of the country. This book is composed of lessons for grades 3-4 in the series. The introduction gives an overview of CAMP-LA, information on how to use the lesson plans, a discussion of assessment approaches, and a scope and sequence for the book. The remainder of the book is composed of 49 lessons in six chapters: Number, Measurement, Geometry, Patterns and Functions, Statistics and Probability, Logic, and Algebra. Each lesson is broken down into three sections. The three sections are labeled: "Grade", including grade level, strand, skill required, and purpose; "Management", including class organization, time frame, materials needed, vocabulary, and prerequisite skills; and "Lesson" including suggestions for directed instruction, guided practice, independent practice, evaluation, and home activity. (MDH)
CAMP-LA
BOOK 2
GRADES 3 - 4

CAMP-LA PROJECT STAFF

Co-director ..................................................... David Pagni

Co-director ..................................................... Robert Hamada

K - 2 Writing Team .............................................. Marea Channel
........................................................................ Vicki Newman

3 - 4 Writing Team .............................................. Jan Christinson
........................................................................ William Hammond
........................................................................ Shirley Roberts
........................................................................ Bruce Takashima

5 - 6 / 7 - 8 Writing Team ....................................... Zelda Gold
........................................................................ Elisabeth Javor
........................................................................ Steve Rosentsweig

K - 2 Spanish Translation ....................................... Fred Chavez

Production Typist and Computer Graphics .................... Donald Luey

Cal State Fullerton Press
Limited Reproduction Permission: Permission to duplicate these materials is limited to the teacher for whom they were purchased. Reproduction for an entire school or school district is unlawful and strictly prohibited. For conditions of use and permission to use materials contained herein for foreign publications or publications in other than the English language, apply either to the Publisher or the copyright owner. Publication pursuant to such permission shall contain the statement: "Some (All) of the materials incorporated in this Work were developed with the financial support of the National Science Foundation. Any opinions, findings, conclusions or recommendations expressed herein do not necessarily reflect the view of the National Science Foundation."

The following mathematics lessons were produced by the Calculators and Mathematics Project, Los Angeles (CAMP-LA). The project was supported by California State University, Fullerton, Los Angeles Unified School District and the National Science Foundation (Grant #MDR - 8651616). However, the opinions, findings, conclusions or recommendations expressed herein are those of the authors and do not necessarily reflect the views of the National Science Foundation. The lessons were developed around mathematics topics that could be taught or enhanced with the use of a calculator. In some cases the calculator is used to explore or learn a mathematical concept; in other cases, it is used as a computing tool. All lessons were field-tested in the Los Angeles Unified School District in a wide variety of school settings. Sample lessons have been used in workshops for teachers and other mathematics educators across the United States. The CAMP-LA lessons have always been well-received. The directors and writers of CAMP-LA believe that you and your students will find these lessons to be fun and challenging!

Copyright 1991 by Cal State Fullerton Press
All rights reserved.
Printed in the United States of America.
### ADDITIONAL ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

**Advisory Board:** Art Hiatt, California State University, Fresno  
Robert Reys, University of Missouri  
Walter Szetela, University of British Columbia  
Marilyn Suydam, Ohio State University  
J. Fred Weaver, University of Wisconsin (Retired)

**Field Testers:**  
Beverly Baba  
Henry Behrens  
Renee Boswell  
Desdra Butler  
Marjorie Champawat  
Joan Douglas  
Donna Edris  
Susan L. Elms  
Cheryl Eppink  
Juliet Ethirveerasingam  
Michael Gordon  
Shirley Hirschfeld  
Jean Huston  
Yuki Ihara  
Jackie Johnson  
Joyce Kirsch  
Elizabeth Lemons  
Mary Major  
Geraldean McDaniel  
Polly McDowell  
Feliciano Mendoza  
Ellen Mitchell  
Patti Poon  
Irene Stewart  
Lynn Tharsing  
Mary Lou Vanderlip  
Merrie Wartik  
Audrey Washington  
Diane Weinstein  
Kimi N. Yasui

**Consultants:**  
Karen Bachofer  
Adriana Brady  
Becky Breedlove  
Marjorie Cochran  
Dennis Dulyea  
Ed Esty  
Viggo Hansen  
Claire Heidema  
Chris Holle  
Pat Johnson  
Donna Jorgensen  
Judith Koenig  
Beatrice La Pisto  
Kolburn Hughes  
Patti McCullough  
Terri Pagni  
Karen Richey  
Carolina Tercero
Books by David Pagni:

CAMP- LA Book 1
CAMP- LA Book 2
CAMP- LA Book 3
CAMP- LA Book 4
Math Lessons for Grades K - 3
Math Lessons for Grades 3 - 5
Math Investigations for the Months
PROJECT BACKGROUND

The Calculators and Mathematics Project, Los Angeles (CAMP-LA) was one of six projects in the country funded by the National Science Foundation, Division of Materials Development and Research Instructional Materials Development Program, under a special program solicitation entitled "Materials for Elementary School Mathematics Instruction" in September, 1986. The special solicitation requested proposals that focused on the use of technology in elementary school mathematics.

Of these six projects, only CAMP-LA focussed its efforts solely on the use of calculators. The CAMP-LA philosophy is that every child should have access to a calculator at all times when investigating, studying, or learning mathematics.

The lesson development process spanned three stages. First, the project teams of writers and the two co-directors studied the mathematics curriculum guides from different states. They looked for:

- Topics not treated but which should be (assuming every child has a calculator)
- Topics treated in too much detail
- Topics no longer appropriate

Based on the results of this research, the CAMP-LA staff compiled a prototype curriculum organized around the strands of the California Mathematics Framework: Number, Measurement, Geometry, Patterns and Functions, Statistics and Probability, Logic, and Algebra. The CAMP-LA staff next isolated those topics that lent themselves to being taught with the use of a calculator. These topics were organized by grade level and became the CAMP-LA Calculator Continuum.

The second stage of the lesson development process was the writing of lessons that captured the essence of the Calculator Continuum. At this time, we decided to introduce a new strand, the Calculator Awareness strand for lessons designed to introduce students to the mechanics of operating a calculator. Of course, these lessons for introducing the calculator features are written in a mathematics context.

Drafts of lessons were written during the summer, 1987. During the following fall these skeletal lessons were evaluated to see which ones needed to be fleshed out, which needed to be deleted, and where in the Calculator Continuum additional lessons were needed.
The third stage of the CAMP-LA lesson development process was the field testing of the lessons. Because of a nationwide interest in the project, a few lessons were field tested in schools in various parts of the country. However, all lessons were field tested in the Los Angeles Unified School District in a variety of school settings. The CAMP-LA field test teachers turned in written reports including samples of students' work for each lesson. The field test teachers also met with the project writers to discuss the strengths and weaknesses of the various lessons. The field testing went hand-in-hand with new lesson development throughout 1988, 1989, and 1990. During the summer and fall of 1990 the writing teams completed their work and the final editing was completed by David Pagni, Principal Investigator and Co-director of CAMP-LA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAMP-LA Books</th>
<th>Grade Level</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Book 1</td>
<td>K-2</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book 2</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book 3</td>
<td>5-6</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book 4</td>
<td>7-8</td>
<td>$20.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1The six NSF funded projects were:
1) "A Revision of the Geometry and Measurement Strands, K-8" University of Georgia
2) "Calculators and Mathematics Project, Los Angeles" California State University, Fullerton
3) "Development of a Logo-Based Geometry Curriculum" Kent State University
4) "K-6 Supplementary Mathematics Materials for a Technological Society" New York University
5) "Reckoning with Mathematics: Tools and Challenges for the Information Age" Education Development Center
6) "Used Numbers: Collecting and Analyzing Real Data" Technical Education Research Centers
Chapter 1: Number
Numbers are used to record and interpret information, solve problems, and to make decisions. Students develop number sense by being asked to make a choice among computational methods: estimation, mental arithmetic, paper and pencil, and the calculator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Objectives</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Expand Your Knowledge of Numbers</td>
<td>Write numbers in standard and expanded notation.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two, Four, Six, Eight, This is How We Estimate</td>
<td>Add and subtract with multi-digit numbers.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>How to Use a Checkbook</td>
<td>Addition and subtraction using money.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Planning a Reception</td>
<td>Operations involving money.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Multiple Applications</td>
<td>Find and name the multiples of a given number.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Finding Factors</td>
<td>List the set of factors of a given number.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Food Fractions</td>
<td>Identify and rename improper fractions as mixed numbers.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Making Sense of Cents and Percents Part 1</td>
<td>Find relationship of money and decimals.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Making Sense of Cents and Percents Part 2</td>
<td>Computation of percentages from fraction - division concept.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 2: Measurement

When we measure, we attach a number to a quantity using a unit which is chosen according to the properties of the quantity to be measured. Estimation plays an important role in the manipulation of non-standard and standard systems as well as conversion within and between systems of measurement.
Chapter 3: Geometry

The study of geometry enables students to identify, describe, compare, and classify geometric figures. Students develop spatial sense and problem solving skills using geometric models.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Objectives</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Polygon’s Perimeters</td>
<td>Estimate and measure perimeter.</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>What is the Area?</td>
<td>Estimate and find the area of a plane figure.</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Dinosaur Dimensions</td>
<td>Estimate and find the perimeter and area of a plane figure.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Push &quot;M&quot; For Area</td>
<td>Estimate and find the area of polygons.</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Estimating Pi</td>
<td>Pi represents a relationship between the circumference and the diameter of a circle.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Chapter Assessment

Chapter 4: Patterns and Functions

The study of patterns enables students to see order and predictability in many situations. Students have a powerful tool for solving problems when they understand patterns and functional relationships.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lesson</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Objectives</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Magic Numbers</td>
<td>Identify, extend, and create number patterns.</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Number Pals</td>
<td>Recognize and extend number patterns.</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Let’s Go Bicycle Riding</td>
<td>Discover and state a function rule from a set of data.</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>The Pencil Box Problem</td>
<td>Find a function rule from a situation or graph.</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Exploring Nines for Nine Year Olds</td>
<td>Recognition, extension, and creation of patterns when dividing by &quot;nines&quot;.</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Squares, Squares and More Squares</td>
<td>Recognize and extend number patterns.</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Squares, Squares and More Squares Revisited</td>
<td>Recognize and extend number patterns.</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 5: Statistics and Probability
Knowledge of statistics allows students to summarize what they know of the world and to make inferences about what they do not know. The study of probability enables students to indicate how certain they are about a prediction.

Lesson | Title | Objectives | Page
---|---|---|---
35 | Using The Mean | Determine the mean of a set of data. | 206
36 | Ways to 99,999,999 | Determine the mean of a set of data. | 211
37 | Finding The Average | Determine the mean of a set of data. | 214
38 | Where Does The Time Go? | Collect and analyze data. | 219
39 | Temperature Around the World | Use data to describe tendencies and predict the likelihood of future events. | 224

Chapter Assessment

Chapter 6: Logic
Logical reasoning develops as students identify attributes, recognize patterns, and use relationships to analyze mathematical situations. Students reason, make conjectures, and draw conclusions as they move from working with concrete materials to abstract thinking.

Lesson | Title | Objectives | Page
---|---|---|---
40 | Big "D's" Parking Garage I | Use charts to organize information to solve simple logic problems. | 237
41 | Big "D's" Parking Garage II | Use charts to organize information to solve simple logic problems. | 246
42 | Creature Race | Make a logical conclusion about a situation. | 250
43 | Animal Babies | Use a logic table and calculator to make logical conclusions about a situation. | 254
How Old Is Uncle Mark? Determine reasonable and logical conclusions.  

A Camping We Will Go Use logical conjectures to reach a conclusion.  

Chapter Assessment
The Calculators and Mathematics Project, Los Angeles (CAMP-LA) provides materials for grades K-8 that integrate the calculator into the elementary school mathematics curriculum in a meaningful way.

CAMP-LA lessons focus on problem solving using real life applications.

Students explore complex mathematical concepts, discover number patterns, and apply logical reasoning.

Students develop confidence in their mathematical thinking as they make appropriate use of the calculator.

CAMP-LA lessons were written as supplemental materials for any classroom textbook series, and provide a model for implementing the use of the hand held calculator as a tool in mathematics instruction.

CAMP-LA lessons were field tested by teachers and students who used calculators with these features:

- constant function for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division;
- clear key which erases everything from the display;
- clear entry key which erases only the last entry;
- memory recall/clear key which is used to recall information in the memory and to clear the memory.

CAMP-LA lessons support the philosophy expressed by the California State Department of Education Mathematics Framework for California Public Schools and the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics Curriculum and Evaluation Standards for School Mathematics.
FEATURES OF CAMP-LA LESSONS

- PROBLEM SOLVING
- SITUATIONAL LESSONS
- COOPERATIVE LEARNING
- TRANSPARENCY MASTERS
- STUDENT ACTIVITY SHEETS
- HOME ACTIVITY SHEETS
- ASSESSMENT MATERIALS
The third and fourth grade lessons are organized by strand with a suggested lesson sequence at the beginning of each section. The lessons assume that every student has a calculator.

Each lesson includes teacher information and lesson development.

### Teacher Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAMP-LA</th>
<th>LESSON TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GRADE LEVEL:</td>
<td>Indicates appropriate level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKILL:</td>
<td>States the skill developed in the lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANAGEMENT</td>
<td>Recommends whole class, small groups, or pairs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS ORGANIZATION:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME FRAME:</td>
<td>Approximates the time needed to present the lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATERIALS:</td>
<td>Lists the necessary materials.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOCABULARY:</td>
<td>Identifies mathematical terms and other vocabulary used in the lesson.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREREQUISITE SKILLS:</td>
<td>States skills needed for successful completion of the lesson.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lesson Development

**LESSON**

The purpose of this lesson ...

- **DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:** Lessons are developed sequentially within and across strands.

  The lessons --
  - Stimulate critical thinking
  - Focus on concepts
  - Encourage student participation

  Suggestions for delivery of instruction include the use of --
  - Problem solving
  - Concrete materials
  - Cooperative learning
  - Mathematical language
  - Situational lessons

- **GUIDED PRACTICE:** Students practice the skill with the teacher's guidance.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:** Students apply their mathematical knowledge independently. Student Activity Sheets and Teacher Answer Sheets are included.

- **EVALUATION:** Several evaluation methods are suggested to --
  - Assess students' understanding of concepts
  - Evaluate student interaction
  - Bring closure to a lesson

- **HOME ACTIVITY:** Suggestions are provided for extending lesson concepts at home.
The purpose of assessment is to enhance learning and improve teaching. For the student, assessment indicates a measure of mathematical knowledge and power. For the teacher, it indicates how the instructional program should be modified. Teacher observation of students' actions and interactions gives information about mathematical knowledge, understanding of concepts, and ability to apply reasoning and analysis to solve problems.

Suggested CAMP-LA assessment items appear at the end of each chapter. The assessment items:

- have been written as models of assessment which support the major concepts presented in the CAMP-LA lessons;
- provide both open-ended and traditional assessment tasks;
- are meant to be done by pairs and/or small groups;
- indicate anticipated student responses for open-ended questions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>MEASUREMENT</th>
<th>NUMBER</th>
<th>PATTERNS AND FUNCTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 1</td>
<td>Expand Your Knowledge of Numbers</td>
<td>Lesson 14</td>
<td>Lesson 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 2</td>
<td>Two, Four, Six, Eight, This is How We Estimate</td>
<td>Lesson 15</td>
<td>Lesson 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 3</td>
<td>Lesson 16</td>
<td>Lesson 24</td>
<td>Lesson 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 4</td>
<td>Lesson 17</td>
<td>Lesson 25</td>
<td>Lesson 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 5</td>
<td>Lesson 18</td>
<td>Lesson 26</td>
<td>Lesson 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 6</td>
<td>Lesson 19</td>
<td>Lesson 27</td>
<td>Lesson 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 7</td>
<td>Lesson 20</td>
<td>Lesson 28</td>
<td>Lesson 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 8</td>
<td>Lesson 21</td>
<td>Lesson 29</td>
<td>Lesson 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 9</td>
<td>Lesson 22</td>
<td>Lesson 30</td>
<td>Lesson 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 10</td>
<td>Lesson 23</td>
<td>Lesson 31</td>
<td>Lesson 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 11</td>
<td>Lesson 24</td>
<td>Lesson 32</td>
<td>Lesson 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 12</td>
<td>Lesson 25</td>
<td>Lesson 33</td>
<td>Lesson 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 13</td>
<td>Lesson 26</td>
<td>Lesson 34</td>
<td>Lesson 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 14</td>
<td>Lesson 27</td>
<td>Lesson 35</td>
<td>Lesson 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 15</td>
<td>Lesson 28</td>
<td>Lesson 36</td>
<td>Lesson 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 16</td>
<td>Lesson 29</td>
<td>Lesson 37</td>
<td>Lesson 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 17</td>
<td>Lesson 30</td>
<td>Lesson 38</td>
<td>Lesson 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 18</td>
<td>Lesson 31</td>
<td>Lesson 39</td>
<td>Lesson 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 19</td>
<td>Lesson 32</td>
<td>Lesson 40</td>
<td>Lesson 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 20</td>
<td>Lesson 33</td>
<td>Lesson 41</td>
<td>Lesson 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 21</td>
<td>Lesson 34</td>
<td>Lesson 42</td>
<td>Lesson 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 22</td>
<td>Lesson 35</td>
<td>Lesson 43</td>
<td>Lesson 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 23</td>
<td>Lesson 36</td>
<td>Lesson 44</td>
<td>Lesson 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 24</td>
<td>Lesson 37</td>
<td>Lesson 45</td>
<td>Lesson 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 25</td>
<td>Lesson 38</td>
<td>Lesson 46</td>
<td>Lesson 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 26</td>
<td>Lesson 39</td>
<td>Lesson 47</td>
<td>A Camping We Will Go</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 27</td>
<td>Lesson 40</td>
<td>Lesson 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 28</td>
<td>Lesson 41</td>
<td>Lesson 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 29</td>
<td>Lesson 42</td>
<td>Dinosaur Derby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 30</td>
<td>Lesson 43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 31</td>
<td>Lesson 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 32</td>
<td>Lesson 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 33</td>
<td>Lesson 46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 34</td>
<td>Lesson 47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 35</td>
<td>Lesson 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 36</td>
<td>Lesson 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 37</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 43</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesson 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 1
NUMBER

Grades 3 - 4
EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE OF NUMBERS

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Number
SKILL: Write numbers in standard and expanded notation

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculators
VOCABULARY: Expanded notation, standard notation
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculators: Basic functions, memory

The purpose of this lesson is to increase understanding of place value.

DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:

Explain expanded notation.
Write the number 13,289 on the board.

1 represents one group of ten thousand (1x10,000) which is written as 10,000.
3 represents three groups of a thousand (3x1000) which is written as 3,000.
2 represents two groups of a hundred (2x100) which is written as 200.
8 represents eight groups of ten (8x10) which is written as 80.
9 represents nine ones (9x1) which is written as 9.

13,289 in expanded notation is

(1x10,000)+(3x1000)+(2x100)+(8x10)+(9x1).
GUIDED PRACTICE:

Students use the following calculator sequence to express numbers in standard notation from expanded notations.

Example: \((2 \times 10,000) + (4 \times 1,000) + (5 \times 100) + (4 \times 10) + (6 \times 1) = ?\)

Calculator sequence:

Clear memory (this varies according to calculator).
Clear display.

\[
\begin{align*}
2 & \times 10,000 \quad \text{M+} \\
4 & \times 1,000 \quad \text{M+} \\
5 & \times 100 \quad \text{M+} \\
4 & \times 10 \quad \text{M+} \\
6 & \times 1 \quad \text{M+} \\
\text{RCM} & \quad \text{(Recall memory)}
\end{align*}
\]

Display should read \( \text{M} \ 24546 \).

Give students other numbers expressed in expanded notation and have them express the standard form of the number on their calculator.

INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:

Students work in pairs to complete Student Activity Sheet 1.

EVALUATION:

Teacher observation.

HOME ACTIVITY:

Demonstrate the memory feature of the calculator to a family member.
EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE OF NUMBERS
Student Activity Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Notation</th>
<th>Expanded Notation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 5478</td>
<td>(2x1000)+(9x100)+(5x10)+(1x7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>(8x10,000)+(6x1,000)+(2x100)+(4x10)+(8x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 78,204</td>
<td>(6x100,000)+(0x10,000)+(1x1,000)+(4x100)+(3x10)+(2x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 8,421</td>
<td>(7x1,000)+(6x100)+(7x10)+(7x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>(5x10,000)+(6x1,000)+(4x100)+(8x10)+(8x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 92,269</td>
<td>(5x10,000)+(6x1,000)+(4x100)+(8x10)+(8x1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Write the expanded notation for the largest five-place number you can show on the calculator.

12. Write the expanded notation for a five place number that has the digit 4 in each of the places.

13. Write the expanded notation for 100,001.

14. Write the expanded notation for two million, four hundred fifty-six thousand, nine hundred six.
EXPAND YOUR KNOWLEDGE OF NUMBERS
Teacher Answer Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard Notation</th>
<th>Expanded Notation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1  5478</td>
<td>(5x1000)+(4x100)+(7x10)+(8x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  2957</td>
<td>(2x1000)+(9x100)+(5x10)+(1x7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3  86,248</td>
<td>(8x10,000)+(6x1,000)+(2x100)+(4x10)+(8x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4  78,204</td>
<td>(7x10,000)+(8x1,000)+(2x100)+(0x10)+(4x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5  8,421</td>
<td>(8x1000)+(4x100)+(2x10)+(1x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6  601,432</td>
<td>(6x100,000)+(0x10,000)+(1x1,000)+(4x100)+(3x10)+(2x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7  7,677</td>
<td>(7x1,000)+(6x100)+(7x10)+(7x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8  56,488</td>
<td>(5x10,000)+(6x1,000)+(4x100)+(8x10)+(8x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9  56,488</td>
<td>(5x10,000)+(6x1,000)+(4x100)+(8x10)+(8x1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 92,269</td>
<td>(9x10,000)+(2x1,000)+(2x100)+(6x10)+(9x1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

11. Write the expanded notation for the largest five-place number you can show on the calculator.

   (9x10,000)+(9x1,000)+(9x100)+(9x10)+(9x1)

12. Write the expanded notation for a five place number that has the digit 4 in each of the places.

   (4x10,000)+(4x1,000)+(4x100)+(4x100)+(4x1)

13. Write the expanded notation for 100,001.

   (1x100,000)+(0x10,000)+(0x1,000)+(0x100)+(0x10)+(1x1)

14. Write the expanded notation for two million, four hundred fifty-six thousand, nine hundred six.

   (2x1,000,000)+(4x100,000)+(5x10,000)+(6x1,000)+(9x100)+(0x10)+(6x1)
TWO, FOUR, SIX, EIGHT, THIS IS HOW WE ESTIMATE

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Number

SKILL: Add and subtract multi-digit numbers

MANAGEMENT CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, small groups

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, student textbooks

VOCABULARY: Estimation

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations, rounding to nearest hundred and thousand
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use estimation in conjunction with the calculator.

DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
Estimation involves making a close guess or finding a reasonable answer when adding or subtracting two or more quantities. Students estimate the answer to a problem using the hundreds and the thousands places.

For example: Round to the nearest hundred and estimate the sum of 396 +275

Estimate

400
+300
700

Now find the actual sum using a calculator.

Actual Sum

396
+275
+671

Compare the actual sum to the estimate.

Ask students when an estimate is useful:
(Possible answers - to determine if the answer to a computation is reasonable, shopping, planning a party, any situation that involves adding or subtracting two or more numbers).
Estimate using the thousands place.

Example: Round to the nearest thousand and estimate the sum of:

\[ 3960 \]
\[ +5123 \]

**Estimate**

\[ 4,000 \]
\[ +5,000 \]
\[ 9,000 \]

Now find the actual sum using a calculator.

**Actual Sum**

\[ 3960 \]
\[ + 5123 \]
\[ 9083 \]

Compare the actual sum to the estimate.

Ask students how they could make a more accurate estimate: Use the hundreds place.

Do several other estimates using the hundreds and thousands places.

Ask students what happens to the accuracy of the estimate as the place value used for the estimation changes.

- **GUIDED PRACTICE:**
  Students work in small groups to estimate the number of pages in their textbooks. Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1. Select 3 textbooks that all students would have: math, social studies, or science.

  Complete the following steps:

  Estimate, using the hundreds place, how many pages are in the selected books.

  Record your estimate on the Student Activity Sheet.

  Estimate, using the thousands place, the number of pages in all the books in your group.

  Record your estimate.

  Estimate, using the thousands place, the number of pages in all the selected books in the classroom.

  Record your estimate.
Using the calculator, determine the actual number of pages in your group.

Record each group's total on the chalkboard.

Estimate the classroom total using the group totals on the chalkboard.

Find the actual total of pages in the classroom.

Compare estimates and actual total and record the difference.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Students work in pairs to complete Student Activity Sheet 2.

  Answers to Student Activity Sheet 2:
  
  1. D,B,F
  2. A,B,C,F
  3. 4949
  4. C,F
  5. C
  6. B,E

- **EVALUATION:**
  Teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Students select three books, magazines, or newspapers. Estimate, and then find the actual number of pages in the books. Find the difference between the estimate and the actual.
Record the following information:

A. Estimate the number of pages in three of the books on your desk: __________

B. Estimate the number of pages in your group: _______________________

C. Estimate the number of pages in the classroom: ______________________

D. Actual desk total: _____________________________________________

E. Actual group total: ___________________________________________

F. Classroom total:
   estimate (from totals on board) _________________________________
   actual total _________________________________________
   difference __________________________________________
Use estimation to find the answer to each problem. Use a calculator to check your answer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School A</th>
<th>School B</th>
<th>School C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>758</td>
<td>829</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>students</td>
<td>students</td>
<td>students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>School D</th>
<th>School E</th>
<th>School F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1475</td>
<td>1215</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>students</td>
<td>students</td>
<td>students</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Which 3 schools would give a total of 2600 students?

2. Which 4 schools would give a total of 2259 students?

3. What is the total student population of all 6 schools?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimate</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

4. Some schools were closed 5 years later. At that time the student population was 4277. Which schools were closed?

5. Ten years later the student population had increased to 4653. Which school was reopened?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimate</th>
<th>Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

6. Which 2 schools have a difference in population of 386?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Estimate</th>
<th>Actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
HOW TO USE A CHECKBOOK

GRADE: 4

STRAND: Number

SKILL: Addition and subtraction using money

MANAGEMENT CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, pencil and paper, transparencies

VOCABULARY: Checks, register, deposit, withdraw, subtotal, balance

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations

The purpose of this lesson is to apply addition and subtraction to a real life situation.

DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
How do people deposit money in a bank? Once money is in the bank, how do people withdraw it? How do they spend their money?

Use the transparencies to familiarize the students with the deposit slips, check register, and checks.

Demonstrate how to fill out a deposit slip, how to enter the amount in the check register, and keep a running subtotal. Demonstrate how to write a check using words as well as numbers (see sample checks). Each student completes each of the forms.

INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
Each pair of students will have one check register, a set of checks (10), deposit slips and an activity sheet.

Students read and discuss the activity and begin working. Students will prepare an oral presentation to describe how they earned and managed their money.

EVALUATION:
Student presentations

HOME ACTIVITY:
Use classified advertisements from a newspaper for a shopping expedition. The students write checks for their purchases, record them in their check register, and balance their checkbooks.

The students read about banking to find out what happens to a check after a person writes it and gives it to a clerk in a store.

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4 10 CAMP-LA

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
HOW TO USE A CHECKBOOK

Student Activity Sheet

DIRECTIONS:

The Toll Street Bank has checking accounts available for children to deposit money they earn. They have special checks and check registers for their young customers.

Suppose you and your partner earn money mowing lawns, baby sitting, or doing chores. You decide to put your money in the bank where it will be safe. Then you can write checks. This situation will last two months.

Work with a partner. You will need a calculator, a check book register, some Toll Street Bank checks, deposit slips, and a pencil.

Talk with your partner and decide how much money you want to deposit to start your account. Fill out your deposit slip. Enter the amount of the deposit. Enter the amount of the deposit in the check register. Number your check as well as your check register.

Make some decisions about your money.

How was the money earned?
When will you spend your money?
How much will you spend at each store?
How much money will you deposit in your account?
What will happen if you don't have enough money?

Make a deposit to your account every tenth day.

Here is a list of stores and businesses for you to use in your check register.

Bob's Bicycles  
Susan's Sweet Shop  
David's Pet Shop  
Maria's Restaurant  
Fred's Toy Store  
Lori's Variety Store

The bank charges a fee of $2.00 for your checking account on the first of each month.

Use your calculator as you write checks and fill out your check register. Remember to add the deposit and subtract the fees and the amount of the check.
# HOW TO USE A CHECKBOOK

## CHECK REGISTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

LESSON 3

1 2 3 2

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
HOW TO USE A CHECKBOOK

SAMPLE CHECKS

No 01

July 4, 1991

Pay to the Order of $________

_________________________ dollars

Toll Street Bank
1 Toll Street
Anytown, USA

01 1111 0022 195 2004

No 02

July 4, 1991

Pay to the Order of $________

_________________________ dollars

Toll Street Bank
1 Toll Street
Anytown, USA

01 1111 0022 195 2004
### HOW TO USE A CHECKBOOK

#### SAMPLE CHECKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No 01</th>
<th>July 4, 1991</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pay to the Order of $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll Street Bank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Toll Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anytown, USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 1111 0022 195 2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No 02</th>
<th>July 4, 1991</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pay to the Order of $</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toll Street Bank</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Toll Street</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anytown, USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01 1111 0022 195 2004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# HOW TO USE A CHECKBOOK

**DEPOSIT SLIPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Currency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Checks</th>
<th>Total</th>
<th>Net Deposit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Date** 

Toll Street Bank  
1 Toll Street  
Anytown, USA  

01 1111 0022 195 2004
## HOW TO USE A CHECKBOOK

### CHECK REGISTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Balance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

LESSON 3

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
### HOW TO USE A CHECKBOOK

#### DEPOSIT SLIPS

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Toll Street Bank  
1 Toll Street  
Anytown, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cash</th>
<th>Currency</th>
<th>Coin</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Checks</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Net Deposit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

01 1111 0022 195 2004
PLANNING A RECEPTION

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Number

SKILL: Operations involving money

MANAGEMENT CLASS ORGANIZATION: Small groups

TIME FRAME: Two class periods

MATERIALS: Calculator, paper, pencil, crayons, chart paper, ruler, food ads from a newspaper, transparency

VOCABULARY: Advertisements, guidelines

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use the calculator to compute the cost of refreshments for a reception.

DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
Discuss the following with the students:
What is a reception?
What kind of food would be served?
What things should you consider in order to determine the cost of serving food for the reception?

Students should cover these points:
1. number of people in attendance
2. types of refreshments
3. quantity allotted per person
4. unit cost of refreshment items
5. non-food items required
6. what other things you will need to buy

Project the transparency.

Facts about your reception:

55 people
3 cookies per person
8 oz. cup of punch per person
18 cookies per pound
32 oz. punch per quart

Chocolate chip cookies sell for $2.19 per two-pound bag and fruit punch is $1.29 per gallon.

Demonstrate on the overhead projector:
55 (people) x 3 (cookies per person) = 165 total cookies

165 (cookies) + 18 (per 1 pound bag) = 9.166666 which is rounded to equal 9.17 bags of cookies

How many bags of cookies will be needed?
Students need to understand that they would have to purchase 10 bags in order to have enough.

Demonstrate how to find the amount of fruit punch.

55 people x 8 oz. (punch per person) = 440 oz.
4 quarts x 32 oz. in a qt. = 128 oz.
440 oz. + 128 oz. = 3.4375 rounded to 3.4 gallons

Demonstrate how to use this information to find the cost.
10 bags of cookies x $2.19 = $21.90
4 gallons of punch x $1.29 = $5.16
Total = $27.06

Discuss any other expenses people might have for this reception.

**GUIDED PRACTICE:**
Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1.

The students use the discussion guidelines. Allow the students a short time to complete this practice. Discuss the results and record the different groups' solutions on the chalkboard or overhead projector. Compare the costs and the size of the servings.

**INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
Distribute Student Activity Sheet 2 and read the motivational paragraph. Explain that in this exercise students will apply what they have learned. They make decisions about the number of people present, the amount to spend (up to $50), the amounts to buy, and the way to present their plan to the class.

Provide students with chart paper and markers to prepare their presentation to the class. Each group presents their reception plan to the class. Adhere to the time limit as stated on Student Activity Sheet 2. Students vote for the plan they prefer (optional).

**EVALUATION:**
Teacher observation of student participation and interaction.

**HOME ACTIVITY:**
Students plan a meal with someone in the family. Discuss the plans. How are they different? How are they alike? Arrange the plans in order from least expensive to most expensive.
PLANNING A RECEPTION

Student Activity Sheet 1

GUIDELINES

1. 18 cookies per pound
2. 32 oz. in each quart of liquid
3. How many cookies will you have for each person? __________
4. How many servings will you get from each gallon of fruit punch? __________
5. What other things will you need to buy? ______________

There are thirty people coming to a reception in Room Sixteen. The students will serve two kinds of refreshments. Use the food advertisements to find the two things you will serve and to find the cost.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOOD/PRODUCT</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COOKIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farms 1 lb. bag $2.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Father's 2 lb. bag $2.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nearly Home 2 lb. bag $3.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In a Tin 1 lb. bag $3.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRUIT PUNCH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brand A 1 gal. $1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand B 2 gal. $2.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand C 1 gal. $2.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CUPS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Brand W 50 6.5oz. cups $.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand X 100 6.5oz. cups $1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand Y 50 8.5oz. cups $1.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand Z 100 8.5oz. cups $2.16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PAPER NAPKINS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>pkg. 100 $.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pkg. 200 $1.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The students in Room Sixteen were planning a reception to honor people in the community who had just become citizens of the United States. They met in groups, planned what they would serve, shopped from the food and product chart on Student Activity Sheet 1, and presented their plans to the class. The class voted to choose a plan for the reception that would give them the most food and drink for their money.

1. Work with a small group. You want your plan to be the one the class chooses. Your plan cannot cost more than $50.00.

   How many people will attend the reception?_____

   How much money will your group spend?_____

What will you buy?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOOD/PRODUCTS</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL

How can you present your plan to the class?

   How much would it cost per person to have your reception?

   Why should the class choose your plan?

   You will have two minutes to "sell" your plan.
PLANNING A RECEPTION
HOME ACTIVITY SHEET

Plan a meal with your family. Use food advertisements to select the foods you will serve and to compute the cost.

What kind of meal will you plan? ____________________________________________

Who will be at the meal? ____________________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOOD/PRODUCTS</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>COST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the cost per person for this meal? ____________________________________________
Facts about your reception:

55 PEOPLE

3 COOKIES PER PERSON

8 OZ. CUP OF PUNCH PER PERSON

18 COOKIES PER POUND

32 OZ. PUNCH PER QUART

CHOCOLATE CHIP COOKIES SELL FOR $2.19 PER TWO-POUND BAG AND FRUIT PUNCH IS $1.29 PER GALLON.
MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Number

SKILL: Find and name the multiples of a given number

PURPOSE: To practice finding multiples of a number using constant key

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculators

VOCABULARY: Multiples, constant

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use the constant counting feature of the calculator.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  Discuss the meaning of multiples. Explain that you can obtain multiples of a number on most calculators by pressing \( \boxed{C} + [\text{number}] = \), then continue pressing the \( = \) key. Use the calculator to find 6 multiples of 5 by pressing \( \boxed{C} + 5 = = = = = = \).

- GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Have students find several multiples for 3, 6, and 11. As they are working, have students predict multiples before pressing the \( = \) sign.

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Complete the Student Activity Sheet.

- EVALUATION:
  Check the Student Activity Sheet.

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Demonstrate the constant feature of the calculator to your family.
Find the missing numbers by using the calculator to find multiples of the first number.

1. 2, 4, 6, _____, 10, _____, 14, _____, ______

2. 7, 14, _____, 28, _____, 42, _____, ______, ______, ______, 77

3. 12, 24, _____, 60, _____, ______, 96, ______, ______

   132, ______, ______, 168

4. 15, ______, ______, ______, 120

5. 1, _____, _____, _____, _____, _____

6. 78, _______________, ______
Use multiples to solve these problems.

7. Sam and his brother are both between the ages of 35 and 50.
   Sam is older than his brother. Both of their ages are multiples of 8.
   How old is Sam? How old is his brother? ________________.

8. Jeff is between 46 and 60 inches tall. His height is a multiple of 9.
   How tall is Jeff? ____.

9. Mary has between 50 and 65 books in her room. The number of books is a multiple of both 4 and 5.
   How many books does Mary have? ________

10. Julie and Stan collected between 30 and 60 pounds of aluminum cans for the school can drive.
     The number of pounds of cans is a common multiple of 4, 6, and 8.
     How many pounds of cans did they collect? ________
MULTIPLE APPLICATIONS
Teacher Answer Sheet

1. 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18
2. 7, 14, 21, 28, 35, 42, 49, 56, 63, 70, 77
3. 12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72, 84, 96, 108, 120, 132, 144, 156, 168
4. 15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 90, 105, 120
5. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8
6. 78, 156, 234, 312, 390, 468
7. Sam 48, Brother 40
8. 54 inches tall
9. 60 books
10. 48 pounds
FINDING FACTORS

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Number

SKILL: List the set of factors of a given number

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, number cards for game, scissors, transparency

VOCABULARY: Factor, product, inverse, whole number, quotient, divisor

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use a calculator to discover the factors of given numbers and make generalizations about patterns of divisibility.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
Students divide to find factors of a number.

Project the transparency and distribute Student Activity Sheet.
The number 96, and the number of factors are shown on the "game card."
Demonstrate on the transparency and direct the students to enter 96 on the calculator and press \( \div \). Review with students that 96 is an even number and can be divided by 2. Enter 2 and then press \( \div \). If the number displayed on the calculator is a whole number, continue this process until 1 is displayed. If the number on the display is not a whole number, begin the division process again. Use the following example to demonstrate the process on the transparency.

ex. \( 96 \div 2 = 48 \div 8 = 6 \div 6 = 1 \)

Two, eight, and six are factors of 96. This means if we multiply 2 \times 8 \times 6 the product will be 96. Use your calculator to check this.

Students find other factors of 96 by beginning with a divisor of 3. Ask the students what they know about the divisibility of a number that will help them get started. [Hint: An even number is divisible by 2.]

Demonstrate the process using a number that does not result in a whole number

ex. \( 96 + 7 = 13.714285 \)
Demonstrate the examples on Parts B and C of the transparency and have the students work along on their Activity Sheet.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{ex. } & \quad 84 \div 4 = 21 \div 7 = 3 \div 3 = 1 \quad 4 \times 7 \times 3 = 84 \\
& \quad 84 \div 2 = 42 \div 2 = 21 \div 3 = 7 \div 7 = 1 \\
& \quad 2 \times 2 \times 3 \times 7 = 84
\end{align*}
\]

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Factor Estimation Game.

Students work in pairs.

Duplicate a set of game cards for each pair of students. Students cut out the cards. The object of the game is to find the single digit factors for a number using the calculator. Point out that the number 1 is a special case, a factor of all numbers, and may not be counted as a factor in this activity. Factors may repeat and there may be more than one set of factors.

Each pair draws a card that contains a product and the number of factors to be found.

One student in the pair tries to find the given number of factors for the number. (Enter the number from the card \[ \Box \div \Box = \Box \]).

The other student in the pair records the factors used and verifies the result. Each time a card is drawn the students switch roles.

Variations:
Students play 3 rounds of five minutes each. The goal would be to complete more sets of factors in each round.

Students make a set of game cards and exchange with another pair. Use the game as a five-minute warm-up for a mathematics period.

- EVALUATION:
  Students share their solutions and explain how they reached their answers.

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students develop a set of game cards.
FINDING FACTORS

A.

Number from card

Game Card

96
3 factors

+ ___ = 1

B.

Game Card

84
3 factors

+ ___ = 1

C.

Number from card

Game Card

84
4 factors

+ ___ = 1
A. \[ \frac{\text{Number from card}}{3 \text{ factors}} \]

B. \[ \text{Game Card} \]

96

3 factors

C. \[ \text{Game Card} \]

84

4 factors

---

Student Activity Sheet

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
### Finding Factors

**Game Cards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>576</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>3 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>3 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3645</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60,480</td>
<td>6 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45,360</td>
<td>7 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>6 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>3 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

Lesson 6

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
### Finding Factors
#### Game Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>4, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>592</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>4, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2310</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

Lesson 6

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FINDING FACTORS
#### GAME CARDS
**Teacher Answer Sheet**
Possible answers are listed.

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>576</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 factors</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
<td>3 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, 5, 4, 9</td>
<td>3, 4, 6, 8</td>
<td>3, 6, 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>1008</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 factors</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
<td>3 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, 5, 5, 9</td>
<td>2, 7, 8, 9</td>
<td>2, 5, 8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3645</td>
<td>840</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 factors</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9, 9, 9, 5</td>
<td>3, 5, 7, 8</td>
<td>2, 3, 5, 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>60,480</td>
<td>45,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 factors</td>
<td>6 factors</td>
<td>7 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5, 5, 5, 5</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 factors</td>
<td>3 factors</td>
<td>4 factors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 7</td>
<td>5, 8, 9</td>
<td>3, 5, 7, 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Book 2: Grades 3 - 4**
**LESSON 6**

---

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
### FINDING FACTORS
#### GAME CARDS

Possible answers are listed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Factors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>3 factors: 7, 8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>4 factors: 2, 4, 5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>3 factors: 2, 5, 8, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>4 factors: 2, 3, 5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>3 factors: 5, 7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>3 factors: 6, 7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>3 factors: 8, 8, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>9 factors: 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>5 factors: 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>6 factors: 2, 2, 2, 2, 4, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>4 factors: 2, 2, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>5 factors: 2, 2, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td>4 factors: 2, 2, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520</td>
<td>4 factors: 5, 7, 8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>385</td>
<td>3 factors: 5, 7, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>847</td>
<td>3 factors: 7, 11, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2310</td>
<td>5 factors: 2, 3, 5, 7, 11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

LESSON 6

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
The purpose of this lesson is to rename improper fractions as mixed numbers using repeated subtraction on the calculator.

**DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:**
Distribute calculators. Demonstrate how to divide the class into teams of 5. Example: Students stand and then sit down in groups of 5, counting the number of groups and the remainder.

Write the improper fraction on the board.

\[
\frac{\text{number of students}}{5 \text{ (number on a team)}}
\]

Students enter the following calculator sequence.

```
Total # in class: 31 - 5 = 26

31 - 5 = 26
= 21
= 16
= 11
= 6
= 1
```

This represents 6 teams with 1 person left over, which is written as \(6 \frac{1}{5}\).

Try other examples: 7 members on a team, 8 members on a team, etc.
• GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet. Read the situation and discuss what they need to know, and what they are going to do. Guide the students through the first two items on the chart.

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Complete the Student Activity Sheet.

• EVALUATION:
  Teacher observation.

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Make a list of things found in your home that have fractions printed on them.
FOOD FRACTIONS
Student Activity Sheet

The planning committee decided on a lunch menu of sandwiches, oranges, and cake for the soccer picnic. Each of the 85 players was to receive one sandwich, \( \frac{1}{2} \) an orange, and \( \frac{1}{6} \) of a piece of a cake.

The committee decided to use 1/8 pound of meat, 1/12 cup sandwich spread, and two slices of bread (1/15 of a loaf) for each sandwich.

Determine the amount needed for each item in the lunch, to the greatest whole portion, to feed all the kids. Complete the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food Item</th>
<th>Number of Parts</th>
<th>Mixed Number</th>
<th>Number to Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>orange</td>
<td>8 5/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bread</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spread</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plan a picnic menu. How many people will be there?

___________________________________________________________

Plan what fractional part of the refreshments each person will eat.

___________________________________________________________

___________________________________________________________
### FOOD FRACTIONS
Teacher Answer Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Food Item</th>
<th>Number of Parts</th>
<th>Mixed Number</th>
<th>Number to Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>$\frac{85}{2}$</td>
<td>$42\frac{1}{2}$</td>
<td>43 oranges</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meat</td>
<td>$\frac{85}{8}$</td>
<td>$10\frac{5}{8}$</td>
<td>11 lbs. meat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bread</td>
<td>$\frac{85}{15}$</td>
<td>$5\frac{10}{15}$</td>
<td>6 loaves bread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spread</td>
<td>$\frac{85}{12}$</td>
<td>$7\frac{1}{12}$</td>
<td>8 cups spread</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cake</td>
<td>$\frac{85}{6}$</td>
<td>$14\frac{1}{6}$</td>
<td>15 cakes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAKING SENSE OF CENTS AND PERCENTS - PART 1

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Number

SKILL: Find relationship of money and decimals

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculators, transparency

VOCABULARY: Fraction, cent, decimal point, unit, denomination, equivalent

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Read money notations; basic operations Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use the calculator to develop an understanding of decimal/common fraction notation as it relates to money.

• DIRECTED/GUIDED INSTRUCTION:
  Project transparency.
  Discuss with the students that money is expressed in parts of a hundred.

  One dollar is the WHOLE in money. Example: \( \frac{1}{4} \) of a dollar is twenty-five cents (\( 1 + 4 = 0.25 \)) which is written as $0.25. Twenty-five cents is equal to twenty-five hundredths ($0.25 = \frac{25}{100}$).

  Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1. Demonstrate how to complete the chart for the half dollar. Use the calculator to convert the "Fraction of a Hundred" column to the "Decimal Calculator Display" column. Students complete the chart with their partner.

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Students complete Student Activity Sheet 2.

• EVALUATION:
  Check Student Activity Sheet 2.

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Make an organized list to show the different combination of coins to equal five dollars, $5.00, as an extension of the independent practice.
### Parts in a Dollar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parts in a Dollar</th>
<th>Fraction of a Dollar</th>
<th>Value in Cents</th>
<th>Fraction of a Hundred</th>
<th>Decimal Calculator Display</th>
<th>Notation Money</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Half</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dime</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penny</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Making Sense of Cents and Percents - Part 1

### Student Activity Sheet 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PARTS IN A DOLLAR</th>
<th>FRACTION OF A DOLLAR</th>
<th>VALUE IN CENTS</th>
<th>FRACTION OF A HUNDRED</th>
<th>DECIMAL CALCULATOR DISPLAY</th>
<th>NOTATION MONEY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HALF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUARTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICKEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PENNY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLLAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Making Sense of Cents and Percents - Part 1

Teacher Answer Sheet 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parts in a Dollar</th>
<th>Fraction of a Dollar</th>
<th>Value in Cents</th>
<th>Fraction of a Hundred</th>
<th>Decimal Calculator Display</th>
<th>Notation Money</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Half</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>50¢</td>
<td>50/100</td>
<td>0.5</td>
<td>$ .50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>25¢</td>
<td>25/100</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>$ .25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dime</td>
<td>1/10</td>
<td>10¢</td>
<td>10/100</td>
<td>0.1</td>
<td>$ .10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>1/20</td>
<td>5¢</td>
<td>5/100</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>$ .05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penny</td>
<td>1/100</td>
<td>1¢</td>
<td>1/100</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>$ .01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollar</td>
<td>1/1</td>
<td>100¢</td>
<td>100/100</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complete the chart. Check off the least number of coins possible for the correct amount. More than one check may be placed on a box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fraction of a Dollar</th>
<th>Fraction 100 Cents</th>
<th>Money Notation</th>
<th>penny</th>
<th>nickel</th>
<th>dime</th>
<th>quarter</th>
<th>half</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>25/100</td>
<td>$.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60/100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20/100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Complete the chart. Check off the least number of coins possible for the correct amount. More than one check may be placed on a box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fraction of a Dollar</th>
<th>Fraction 100 Cents</th>
<th>Money Notation</th>
<th>penny</th>
<th>nickel</th>
<th>dime</th>
<th>quarter</th>
<th>half</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>25/100</td>
<td>$.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/5</td>
<td>40/100</td>
<td>$.40</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/20</td>
<td>15/100</td>
<td>$.15</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/10</td>
<td>70/100</td>
<td>$.70</td>
<td>✓ ✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4</td>
<td>75/100</td>
<td>$.75</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13/20</td>
<td>65/100</td>
<td>$.65</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6/10</td>
<td>60/100</td>
<td>$.60</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>80/100</td>
<td>$.80</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/10</td>
<td>20/100</td>
<td>$.20</td>
<td>✓ ✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Making Sense of Cents and Percents - Part 2

**Grade:** 4

**Strand:** Number

**Skill:** Computation of percentages from fraction-division concept

**Management:**

**Class Organization:** Groups of four

**Time Frame:** One class period

**Materials:** Calculators

**Vocabulary:** Fraction, percent, cent, decimal point, unit, denomination, equivalent

**Prerequisite Skills:** Mathematics: Lesson 8, fractions, division

**Calculator:** Basic functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LESSON</th>
<th>The purpose of this lesson is to give students experience with decimal fractions and percent.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Directed/Guided Instruction:**

Children hear the term "one hundred percent," but generally know only that it represents all the parts. After the preceding lesson on place value to hundredths, the students should be ready to convert a decimal fraction to a percent. The "cent" in percent means a hundred parts.

Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1.

Students complete the quiz without putting their names on the paper. Redistribute the papers before scoring. Score the quiz together and have students put the score in common fraction form on the chart on the Student Activity Sheet (4 correct out of 5 = $\frac{4}{5}$). Students use a calculator to convert the fraction score to a decimal equivalent ($\frac{4}{5} = 0.80$).

Remind students that they are dealing with percent which means they need to express their answer in hundredths, as they did with similar answers when working with money.

Complete the rest of the table before moving to the percent column. Reinforce that the percent symbol (%) means "out of a hundred parts."

**Independent Practice:**

Complete Student Activity Sheets 2, 3.

**Evaluation:**

Correct and discuss results of Student Activity Sheets 2, 3.

**Home Activity:**

Students complete Home Activity Sheet.
MAKING SENSE OF CENTS AND PERCENTS - PART 2
Student Activity Sheet 1
Quick Quiz

Directions: Answer these questions by circling the letter of the correct response following each one.

1. The place on the calculator where you read the information is called
   a) the keys  b) the display  c) an operation  d) solar cells

2. To enter information into the calculator you use
   a) the keys  b) the display  c) an operation  d) solar cells

3. The calculator is powered by
   a) the keys  b) the display  c) an operation  d) solar cells

4. The “C” on the key stands for
   a) constant  b) cash  c) calculate  d) clear

5. The calculator will show a number with no more than _______ digits
   a) twelve  b) ten  c) eight  d) six

QUIZ ANALYSIS

Directions: Chart all the information for possible scores on this quiz in the table below. Look for patterns as you work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Correct</th>
<th>Raw Score</th>
<th>Decimal Equivalent</th>
<th>Over a Hundred</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>/5</td>
<td>/100</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

73
Directions: Answer these questions by circling the letter of the correct response following each one.

1. The place on the calculator where you read the information is called
   a) the keys  b) THE DISPLAY  c) an operation  d) solar cells

2. To enter information into the calculator you use
   a) THE KEYS  b) the display  c) an operation  d) solar cells

3. The calculator is powered by
   a) the keys  b) the display  c) an operation  d) SOLAR CELLS

4. The "C" on the key stands for
   a) constant  b) cash  c) calculate  d) CLEAR

5. The calculator will show a number with no more than ______ digits.
   a) twelve  b) ten  c) EIGHT  d) six

QUIZ ANALYSIS

Directions: Chart all the information for possible scores on this quiz in the table below. Look for patterns as you work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Correct</th>
<th>Raw Score</th>
<th>Decimal Equivalent</th>
<th>Over a Hundred</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5/5</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>100/100</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4/5</td>
<td>.80</td>
<td>80/100</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3/5</td>
<td>.60</td>
<td>60/100</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2/5</td>
<td>.40</td>
<td>40/100</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1/5</td>
<td>.20</td>
<td>20/100</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0/5</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>0/100</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Directions: Chart all the information for possible scores on a ten-item quiz in the table below. Look for patterns as you work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Correct</th>
<th>Raw Score</th>
<th>Decimal Equivalent</th>
<th>Over a Hundred</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>/10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**MAKING SENSE OF CENTS AND PERCENTS - PART 2**

**Student Activity Sheet 3**

**Quiz Analysis**

Directions: Chart all the information for possible scores on your twenty-item quiz or exercise in the table below. Look back at the other two tables you have created for patterns and similarities as you work.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Correct</th>
<th>Raw Score</th>
<th>Decimal Equivalent</th>
<th>Over a Hundred</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>/20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MAKING SENSE OF CENTS AND PERCENTS - PART 2
Home Activity Sheet
Survey Analysis

Directions: Survey ten people on any five of the questions below and enter information in the table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Correct</th>
<th>Raw Score</th>
<th>Decimal Equivalent</th>
<th>Over a Hundred</th>
<th>Percent</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Has change in pocket or purse &gt; $1</td>
<td>/10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owns a dog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family drives a foreign car</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knows astrological sign</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Has ever ridden on a train</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Likes ice cream</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PAY ME WHAT I'M WORTH

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Number
SKILL: Relationship between percents and decimals

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator
VOCABULARY: Decimal, percentage, rounding off
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Multiplication, Lessons 8 & 9
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to apply knowledge of percent.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  A percent means a part of the whole expressed in hundredths. Percent can be written using the percent sign (%) or as a decimal equivalent.

  Example: 25% or .25

  Students use decimal notation in this lesson. Demonstrate how to find a percentage of a number using the following situations.
  32 students in a classroom.
  What is 50% of the class?
  32 x .50 = 16 students.
  What is 25% of the class?
  32 x .25 = 8 students
  What is 10% of the class?
  32 x .10 = 3.2 students

  Discuss with the students. Can you have 3.2 students? Round off to 3 students.
  Demonstrate how to find a percentage using a calculator.
  \[
  \text{Calculator} \quad 32 \times .50 = 16
  \]

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheets. Students work in pairs to solve the problems.

- EVALUATION:
  Student report their solutions to the class.

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Use a newspaper to find examples of the use of percentage.
PAY ME WHAT I'M WORTH
Student Activity Sheet

1. There are 56 cars in a parking lot and 25% of them are red.
   How many are red? ________________
   \[0.25 \times 56 = \_______________\]

2. In a recent survey 1452 people were asked what flavor ice cream they preferred?
   Number of people
   25% prefer 3d vanilla
   50% preferred chocolate
   What percent of the people preferred other flavors? ______
   How many people does this represent? ________________

3. In Mr. Cobb's class there are 35 students. They took a survey of favorite foods. The results of the survey were:
   Number of Students
   37% like Pizza
   21% like Hamburgers
   16% like Hot dogs
   11% like Tacos
   _______ like Fried Chicken

4. A survey was taken of the 185 third and fourth grade students at Cable Elementary. Students were asked how many hours of television they watch per day. The results were:
   Number of Students
   14% one hour
   16% two and a half hours
   18% three hours
   24% five and a half hours
   28% six hours
PAY ME WHAT I'M WORTH

Student Activity Sheet

How many students watch more than $2\frac{1}{2}$ hours of television per day? ________

How many students watch more than thirty hours of television per week? ________

5. The star of a hit movie about a rabbit was offered either 12% of the total ticket receipts or $11,500,000.00. The total ticket receipts were $96,800,562.00. Which offer should Roger accept and why?
PAY ME WHAT I'M WORTH

Teacher Answer Sheet

1. .25 of 56 = 14

2. 25% preferred vanilla 363 25% other flavors
   50% preferred chocolate 726 363 people

3. 37% 12.95 = 13
   21% 7.35 = 7
   16% 5.6 = 6
   11% 3.85 = 4
   15% liked fried chicken 5

4. 14% 25.9 = 26
   16% 29.6 = 30
   18% 33.3 = 33
   24% 44.4 = 44
   28% 51.8 = 52

   Rounded off

129 students watch more than 2 1/2 hours/day.
(129 < 130 if student adds 18% + 24% + 28% and multiplies by 185)
96 students watch more than 30 hours/week.

5. 12% of $96,800,562 = $11,616,067.00 is the best offer.
ONE THE HARD WAY

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Number
SKILL: Approximation of decimal fraction and whole number values
MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs within a group of four
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator, dice
VOCABULARY: Parentheses
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON: The purpose of this lesson is to determine the value of decimal numbers.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  Project transparency of open frame equation. Roll a pair of dice. In the game, these numbers can only be placed within a pair of parentheses. Demonstrate what happens when the numbers from the dice are placed in the division and subtraction sections of the equation.

  Example: Suppose you roll a 2 and 5.
  
  \[(5 + 2) \text{ answer: 2.5} \quad \quad \quad (2 + 5) \text{ answer: 0.4}\]
  
  \[(5 - 2) \text{ answer: 3} \quad \quad \quad (2 - 5) \text{ answer: -3}\]
  
  Students do the calculations mentally or with a calculator. Demonstrate the game. Roll the dice and place the numbers in the equation on the transparency. The pairs of students work the equation with the calculator or mentally. The object of the game is to get an answer close to one. Demonstrate to the students how to use a number line.

• GUIDED PRACTICE
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1 and go over the rules. Make sure students know that they are to solve the equations in parentheses first, before they multiply. To multiply by a negative number, use the change sign key \([+/-] \).

  Example:
  
  \[5 \times (-7) = 5 \times 7 \quad [+/-] = -35\]

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet 2. Students play the game, "One The Hard Way."

• EVALUATION:
  Discuss game results and the strategies used.

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Teach the game to family members and play it together.
(\_ ÷ \_ ) \times (\_ \times \_ ) \times (\_ - \_ ) \times (\_ + \_ ) = \_ .
ONE THE HARD WAY
Student Activity Sheet 1

Rules:

Equipment: A pair of dice, game sheet, pencil, and a calculator.

How to play:

1. Roll a die to decide who goes first.
2. Players take turns rolling the dice. Play passes to the left around the table.
3. The first player rolls the dice and all players insert the pair of numbers from the dice somewhere into their equation. The numbers from any one roll must be used within the same pair of parentheses. Numbers may not be changed once placed.
4. The next player rolls the dice.
5. After four rolls, all players compute their total. Closest to one wins the round.
6. Play continues to complete five rounds. Compute the total. The total closest to one is the winner.

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 
( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 
( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 
( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 
( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

Total

-20 -10 0 10 20 30

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
CAMP-LA
© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
One The Hard Way
Student Activity Sheet 2

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

Total 

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

( : ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

( : ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

( + ) x ( x ) + ( - ) - ( + ) = 

Total 

How close to ONE?

How close to ONE?

-20 -10 0 10 20 30
TOSS ONE

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Number

SKILL: Add, subtract, multiply, and divide decimals

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, operations cube/pair

VOCABULARY: Operation

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations and some concept of fractions
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to apply understanding of decimal numbers.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Prepare operation cubes. Mark operation signs on the faces of the cube: one each multiplication and division; two each addition and subtraction.

  Project the transparency. Work through a sample game session with the students. Follow the directions given on the Student Activity Sheet. Discussion should help students understand the effect of decimal numbers on the game.

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheets and operation cubes and instruct students to begin play.

- EVALUATION:
  Teacher observation

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Take home an operation cube and copy of the game record sheet with rules and teach some family member how to play Toss One.
**Digits:**

<p>| | | | | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First</th>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>.9</td>
<td>.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.9</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>.4</td>
<td>.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.5</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result number becomes the First number of the next line.
TOSS ONE

Student Activity Sheet

A Game of Computation for Two Players

General rules:

**Goal:** Finish with the number closer to one in order to win.

**Equipment:** Calculators (one for each player), operations cube, game recording sheet, and pencil.

**The Play:**
1. Players decide who goes first. Before beginning, agree on the number of rounds to a game.
2. On each player's first move s/he rolls the operations cube then selects two digits from the list to enter as the numbers to be used with that operation. On following moves the previous Result is used as the First number and each player picks only one digit from those remaining in the list.
3. The operation and number/s are entered on the game record sheet and then on the calculator, if necessary.
4. The result of the operation (press key) is recorded in the box on the record sheet. Digits are scratched off of the common list as they are used and may not be used again during that round.
5. Players may use the decimal point before any digit but may use each of the ten digits only once between them in a given round, including the zero. (e.g. use 7 or .7)

**Note:** If there is a total clearing of the memory, the game can be reentered from the game record sheet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Player A</th>
<th>Player B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First</td>
<td>First</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation</td>
<td>Operation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Result</td>
<td>Result</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[A] Winner of this round [B]

[Table with operations and results]

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

LESSON 12

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
### TOSS ONE
Student Activity Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Digits:</th>
<th>Player A</th>
<th>Player B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Operation Number Result</td>
<td>First Operation Number Result</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A] Winner of this round [B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0</th>
<th>Player A</th>
<th>Player B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Operation Number Result</td>
<td>First Operation Number Result</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A] Winner of this round [B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Digits:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0</th>
<th>Player A</th>
<th>Player B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Operation Number Result</td>
<td>First Operation Number Result</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A] Winner of this round [B]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HOW CLOSE CAN YOU GET?

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Number
SKILL: Operations with decimals

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Game sheet, calculators, spinner, transparency
VOCABULARY: Number squared \((n^2)\), decimal numbers (10th)
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations, decimal place value to hundredths
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to approximate the square root of a number.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Project transparency.

Introduce the game by generating the target number with the spinner. Each spin provides a digit in the "goal." At this point tell the students how accurate their answer should be, eg. 1.0, 0.1, 0.01. (The difference between the RESULT and the TARGET must be less than the ACCURACY LEVEL.) For demonstration purposes a two-digit number is recommended.

Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POINTS</th>
<th>GUESS</th>
<th>RESULT</th>
<th>GUESS</th>
<th>RESULT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 \times 4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>4.5 \times 4.5</td>
<td>20.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.4 \times 4.4</td>
<td>19.36</td>
<td>4.35 \times 4.35</td>
<td>18.9225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>4.36 \times 4.36</td>
<td>19.0096</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WINNER: Student 1 since 19.0096 - 19 = .0096 < 0.01
Points awarded: 8
Place the point of a pencil on the center of the circle. Use the paper clip as the spinner.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Play the game.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Play the game with a family member.
### Transparency

**How close can you get?**

![Diagram showing a wheel with numbers from 1 to 10.]

**Goal**

- [ ]
- [ ]
- [ ]

**Accuracy Level:**

- [ ]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Points</th>
<th>Guess</th>
<th>Result</th>
<th>Guess</th>
<th>Result</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Book 2: Grades 3 - 4**

**Lesson 13**

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
HOW CLOSE CAN YOU GET?
Student Activity Sheet

GAME RULES

1. Spin to see who goes first.

2. Take turns spinning a two-, three-, or four-digit number and place it in the section marked "Goal." Put the first digit in the ones place, the second in the tens place, and so forth.

3. Estimate what number squared would come closest to the "Goal."

4. The team that wins is the one that gets the target number first, or whose final attempt is closest to the "Goal."

5. Award the number of points found to the left of the final move of the game.

GOAL

ACCURACY LEVEL:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POINTS</th>
<th>STUDENT 1</th>
<th>STUDENT 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1. The students at 8 schools collect aluminum cans. The total pounds collected by the students in each school is shown. The recycling truck can carry up to 2000 pounds at a time.

   a. Which schools could be combined into one trip?

   b. The total number of pounds of aluminum cans for all schools is _________.

   c. The least number of trips it took the truck to collect all the cans from the 8 schools is _________.

Student responses should include:

   a. Schools B, C, D, or schools A, C, H, and other combinations possible.
   b. 5,022
   c. 3

2. What is the least number of coins that equal $2.83? If 283 pennies is the greatest number of coins to equal $2.83, what would be the next greatest number of coins to equal $2.83?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Penny</th>
<th>Nickel</th>
<th>Dime</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Half</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student response:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Penny</th>
<th>Nickel</th>
<th>Dime</th>
<th>Quarter</th>
<th>Half</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>278</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other combinations possible.
3. Complete the calculator sentence. Each blank box stands for an operation key.

\[ 12 \ ? \ 4 \ ? \ 11 = 176 \]

Student responses should include:

\[ 12 + 4 \times 11 = 176 \]

4. Solve this calculator sentence using three numbers from the list.

\[ \ ? \times \ ? + \ ? = 30 \]

6, 7, 9, 13, 21, 42, 45

Student responses should include:

\[ 45 \times 6 + 9 = 30 \]

5. Donald brought home some toys from the toy store. Sally wanted to know how much he spent. Donald wouldn’t tell Sally, but he would tell her that he paid approximately $1.00 in tax (6% tax rate). What could Donald have bought from his wish list?

Donald’s Wish List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baseball Cards</td>
<td>$1.23/pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pencils</td>
<td>$.79/pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crayons</td>
<td>$2.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markers</td>
<td>$1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erasers</td>
<td>$.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yo-Yo</td>
<td>$4.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student responses should include:
Any combination of products that total about $16.50. Students should be able to justify their answers.
6. Yellow Brick Road School plans to take the entire student body to the zoo. Thirty-one teachers, 895 students, 62 parents, 3 office ladies, 2 custodians, and the principal will ride the bus to the zoo. Each bus holds 74 people. How many buses will be needed to make the trip to the zoo?

Explain your answer


Student response should include:

It will take 14 buses to take all of the people to the zoo.

\[994 + 74 = 13.43.\] Fourteen buses are needed because it is not possible to have 0.43 of a bus.

7. Strawberries sell for $1.25 a basket. Mary earned $450.00 selling strawberries. How many baskets did she sell?

If there are 12 baskets in a flat how many flats did Mary sell?

Student response should include:

Mary sold 360 baskets of strawberries.

Mary sold 30 flats of strawberries.

8. Vehicles on Highway 3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vehicle</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>18 Wheeler</td>
<td>48 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickup</td>
<td>18 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delivery Van</td>
<td>16 feet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Car</td>
<td>12 feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vehicles traveling on Highway 3 have to take a ferryboat to cross the Deep River. The ferry is 20 yards long.

What combinations of vehicles can be on the ferry at any crossing if we want the ferry to be as full as possible?
Student response should include:

Convert 20 yards to 60 feet.

Add to find vehicles whose combined lengths would be 60 feet or less.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-18 wheeler and 1 car</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 pickup and 2 delivery vans</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 pickup, 1 delivery van and 2 cars</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1 pickup and 3 cars</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 pickups and 1 delivery van</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2 pickups and 2 cars</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3 pickups</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1 delivery van and 3 cars</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>2 delivery vans and 2 cars</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>3 delivery vans and 1 car</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5 cars</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 2
MEASUREMENT
ON VACATION WE WILL GO

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Measurement
SKILL: Estimate and measure length in standard units

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class and pairs

TIME FRAME: Two class periods

MATERIALS: Ruler, calculator, map, transparency, clear ruler

VOCABULARY: Scale, conversion, route

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LES SON

The purpose of this lesson is to have the students use a map, scale, and a calculator to determine distance.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  Day One
  "How many of you have seen your parents use a road map? Why do we use a map?"
  Discuss how to use a map to plan a route of travel.
  Project a transparency of the map. Use a transparent ruler to demonstrate how to measure the distance from home to the mountains on the map. Show how to label the inches on the map. Students use their ruler and map to measure and record the distance from home to the mountains.
  Next measure from the stadium to the mountains on the transparency. Then have the students record the distance as 2.5 inches on their map. Tell students that .5 = 1/2 and that on this lesson they only need to measure to the nearest 1/2 inch mark or full inch mark (we say we are measuring to the nearest half inch).

- GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Students measure and record several distances on the map. You may want to develop a story to tell why you are going certain places on the map.

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Students complete all measurements on the map.

- EVALUATION:
  Check students' measurements on map.
Day Two

- **DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:**
  Look at the distance between home and the mountains. Is two inches actually 28 miles on this map? Discuss models and scales (1 in. = 14 miles).

  The next two calculations can be done mentally.
  Demonstrate how to convert the 2 inches from home to the mountains into 28 mi. by adding 14 miles for each inch.

  Demonstrate how to convert the distance between the mountains to the stadium by adding 14 miles for each inch and 7 miles for each 1/2 inch. [answer: 2.5" = 35mi.]

  Students use a calculator to do the second conversion: 2.5 x 14 = 35.

  Discuss the most efficient way to do the conversion: addition or multiplication.

- **GUIDED PRACTICE:**
  Do 3 or 4 conversions and record the miles on the map.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Students work with a partner to complete the Student Activity Sheet using the map and a calculator.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Check the answers on the students’ charts.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Write a letter to a friend describing:
  - Where you went
  - What you did
  - The route you took
  - How far you traveled

  Students designate their own routes and find the total distance.
ON VACATION WE WILL GO
Student Activity Sheet

Use the map and a calculator to find the total miles for each trip.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Miles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAMP</td>
<td>FARM</td>
<td>11 - 19 - 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARM</td>
<td>LAKE</td>
<td>160 - R1 - 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAKE</td>
<td>BEACH</td>
<td>115 - R1 - 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARM</td>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>160 - R1 - 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSERVATORY</td>
<td>AMUSEMENT PARK</td>
<td>19 - R1 - R10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use the map and a calculator to determine the route that matches the total miles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Miles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAKE</td>
<td>OBSERVATORY</td>
<td></td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMP</td>
<td>BEACH</td>
<td></td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH</td>
<td>HOME</td>
<td></td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STADIUM</td>
<td>CAMP</td>
<td></td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>AMUSEMENT PARK</td>
<td></td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### On Vacation We Will Go

#### Teacher Answer Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Miles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAMP</td>
<td>FARM</td>
<td>11 - 19 - 111</td>
<td>182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARM</td>
<td>LAKE</td>
<td>160 - R1 - 115</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAKE</td>
<td>BEACH</td>
<td>115 - R1 - 12</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FARM</td>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>160 - R1 - 11</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OBSERVATORY</td>
<td>AMUSEMENT PARK</td>
<td>19 - R1 - R10</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>From</th>
<th>Destination</th>
<th>Route</th>
<th>Miles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAKE</td>
<td>OBSERVATORY</td>
<td>115 - 11 - 19</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMP</td>
<td>BEACH</td>
<td>115 - R1 - 19 - I11 - 160 - 12</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEACH</td>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>12 - R1 - 11</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STADIUM</td>
<td>CAMP</td>
<td>R2-19-R1-R10-110-115</td>
<td>343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>AMUSEMENT PARK</td>
<td>11-115-R1-R2-111-160-12-110</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BOOK COVERS COVER A LOT OF ANP AI

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Measurement

SKILL: Estimate and measure area in standard units

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, small groups

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Centimeter graph paper, calculator, mathematics textbook, tape

VOCABULARY: Area, cover, centimeter

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Linear measurement
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use centimeter graph paper and the calculator to determine area.

DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
Tell the students that a designer wants to change the cover on a mathematics textbook to one of many colored centimeter squares. Each student looks at her/his mathematics book and estimates the number of centimeter squares needed to cover the book.

Students make book covers for their math books with centimeter graph paper.

Students will need to tape sheets together and cut them to the size of the front and back covers and the spine.

When all students have finished making their book covers, ask how they can determine the total number of squares on the outside of their cover. Their answers will include:
count the squares; count the squares along the length and width and multiply the two numbers.

Call on students to tell how many centimeter squares cover their textbooks. How close were the estimates? Explain that the number is a measure of the area of the paper. Use the area as they complete the investigations on the student activity sheet. Direct them to work in groups.

- **GUIDED PRACTICE:**
  Students determine the area of all the book covers in the room. Use a calculator to enter the area of the paper used to cover the mathematics books. Multiply this number by the number of mathematics books in the room.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Students use their calculators to find the area of covers of all the third grade mathematics books in the school and the county. They discuss the questions and prepare to report to the class. Students explain how they would answer questions 3 and 4.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY SHEET:**
  Complete the Home Activity Sheet.

  Answers to Home Activity Sheet:

  1) $25.5 \times 21 + 25.5 \times 21 + 25.5 \times 2 = 1122 \text{ cm}^2$
  2) $27 \times 22 = 594 \text{ cm}^2$
  3) 2
  4) $(2 \times 594) - 1122 = 1188 - 1122 = 66 \text{ cm}^2$
  5) $2 \times 27 = 54 \text{ sheets}$
  6) $27 \times 66 = 1782 \text{ cm}^2$
BOOK COVERS COVER A LOT OF AREA!
Student Activity Sheet

How many centimeter squares ___ would you need to cover the front and back covers and the spine of your mathematics textbook?

________________ sq. cm  __________________ sq. cm
Estimate Actual number

1. There are 92 third grade mathematics books in the school. How many centimeter squares would cover all of them?

What is the area of all the book covers?

2. In Los Angeles County there are 96,500 third grade math books. How many centimeter squares would cover all of them?

Discuss these questions in your group. Be prepared to share your answer with the class.

3. Determine the area of the covers of all the math books in the school.

4. How would you determine how many centimeter squares it would take to cover the following areas of the classroom: The floor: the floor and ceiling; the floor, ceiling, and walls?

---

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 15
BOOK COVERS COVER A LOT OF AREA!
Home Activity Sheet

The students in Room 53 wanted to find out how much paper they would need to cover the front, back, and spine of all the mathematics textbooks in their classroom.

Use this information.

Textbook measurements
front 25.5 cm x 21 cm
back 25.5 cm x 21 cm
spine 25.5 cm x 2 cm

Twenty-seven textbooks in the room
One sheet of centimeter square paper measures 22 cm x 27 cm

1. How many square centimeters would it take to cover one textbook? ______

2. How many square centimeters on one sheet of paper? ______

3. How many sheets of centimeter square paper would it take to cover one book?

4. How much paper would be left over when one book was covered? ______

5. How many sheets of centimeter square paper would it take to cover all of the mathematics textbooks in the classroom? ______

6. How much paper would be left over when all of the mathematics textbooks were covered? ______
NEWSPAPER NUMBERS

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Measurement
SKILL: Estimate and measure area in standard units

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator, cm ruler, a page from a newspaper
VOCABULARY: Measurement, length, width, area, article, advertisement, approximate
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Measure to the nearest cm, area
Calculator: Basic functions and memory feature

LESSON
The purpose of this lesson is to explore estimation of area using a newspaper and a calculator.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  Display a newspaper page.
  Is it possible to determine the amount of news on a page of a newspaper? Discuss this question with students. How would they find the answer?

  A page of a newspaper has pictures, advertisements, and news. Students find out approximately what fraction of the print on a page is actually news. They find the area of the whole page. They find the area of the advertisements. Then they find the difference between these two areas.

  The answers will be approximate because there is space between columns of news and around pictures and advertisements. Is an approximate answer appropriate? An approximate answer will work for this problem because students get a general idea about the amount of space used for news compared to the amount of space used for pictures and advertisements. An exact answer (the area actually taken up by the words on the page) would be very difficult to determine.

• GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Students refer to the Student Activity Sheets 1 and 2. Using calculators, complete this activity together.

  1. Start by estimating the amount of news on the page of newspaper on Student Activity Sheet 1. Is it \( \frac{1}{2} \) of the page? \( \frac{1}{3} \)? \( \frac{1}{4} \)?
2. Using a cm ruler, measure the length and width of the newspaper page on Student Activity Sheet 1 to the nearest centimeter. Use a calculator to multiply the length and width to find the total area of the page.

3. Use the same procedure to find the area of the picture and advertisements.

4. Find the difference between the total area of the page and the total area of the advertisements and the picture to determine the area of the news.

Answers to Student Activity Sheet 2:

1. Answers will vary

2. 280 cm²

3. 16 cm² picture
   42 cm² ad
   16 cm² ad

   Total = 74 cm²

4. 280 - 74 = 206 cm²
   Area of print

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Working with a partner, have students do Student Activity Sheet 3.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Groups will share their answer with the entire class.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Turn to another page of the newspaper. Find the total area of news, pictures and advertisements.
1. Estimate ________________________________

2. \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{Area of newspaper page} \]

3. \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{Area of picture} \]

4. \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{Area of advertisement} \]

5. \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{Area of advertisement} \]

6. \[ \frac{\text{Total area of page} - \text{Total area of pictures and ads}}{\text{Area of news}} \]

What fraction of the page is actually printed news? ________________________________
Work with a partner. You will need a 30 cm ruler, a page from a newspaper, and a pencil.

1. How much news is printed on your newspaper page?
   Find the area of the printed matter on the newspaper page.

   \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{area} \]

   Find the area of each advertisement and picture.

   \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{area} \]
   \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{area} \]
   \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{area} \]
   \[ \text{length} \times \text{width} = \text{area} \]

   Find the area of print on your newspaper page.

   \[ \frac{\text{Area of page}}{- \text{area of all pictures and advertisements}} = \text{area of print} \]

2. Is your answer an exact answer or an approximate answer? Why or Why not?
SCHOOLYARD MEASUREMENT

GRADE: 4
STRAND: Measurement
SKILL: Estimate and measure area in standard units

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Map, centimeter ruler, calculator, meter stick, string, transparency made from Map of Schoolyard

VOCABULARY:
- Perimeter of a polygon
- Area of a rectangle
- Square unit: square inch, square mile, square centimeter, square meter, scale

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations, area
Calculator: Basic functions, memory feature

LESSON 17

The purpose of this lesson is to measure, use scale, and find area using a map.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  Project transparency and distribute the MAP OF A SCHOOLYARD.
  This is a map of a schoolyard. We could use this drawing to find the area of the grass play field. Use this drawing to find the area of the rectangular parts.

  This map is a scale drawing. Discuss the scale of a map.

  Scale refers to the ratio in which the map represents the real situation. On this map, one centimeter represents 3 meters. Look at the rectangle marked "walkway." When we measure the length of the "walkway" we find it is 3 cm long. Since each cm represents 3 meters, by multiplying 3 cm by 3 we can find out how long the walk really is. The walk is 9 meters long.

  Find the actual width of the walk. Measure the width on the drawing: 1cm. The actual width of the walk is 3 meters (1 cm represents 3 meters).

  The length of the walk is 9 meters and the width is 3 meters.
  Area is a measure of covering. Area is expressed in square units.
  To find the area of a rectangular region you multiply length by width. The area of the walk is found by multiplying (length) 9 meters times (width) 3 meters. The area of the walk is 27 square meters.

  The following activity could be used to illustrate the concept of area.
  Using string, mark an area 3 meters wide by 9 meters long on the playground to represent the walkway on the map. Place students at 1 meter intervals around the perimeter. Students use the 9 meter and 3 meter lengths of string to form a grid covering the outlined area. Count the squares of the grid.

  It is obvious that an area this large would not fit on a map. This is why maps are drawn according to scale.
• **GUIDED PRACTICE:**
  Identify a rectangular region on the map. Students measure to find the length and width of the chosen rectangle. Use scale to find the actual length and width of the rectangular region represented on the map. Find the area of the selected region.

  Follow the same procedure on a region which is not rectangular. Students draw dotted lines to form rectangles to help them find the area of the region.

• **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet. Students work in pairs to solve the problems on the Student Activity Sheet. Encourage students to utilize \[ M+ \] and \[ M- \] on the calculator when finding the total area.

• **EVALUATION:**
  Check students' answers.

• **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Students form other rectangular regions on the school map and find their areas.
SCHOOLYARD MEASUREMENT
Student Activity Sheet

Use a centimeter ruler and a calculator to find the answers to the following questions:

1. Find the area of:
   A. lawns
   B. parking lot
   C. building
   D. paved play area
   E. walkway
   F. grass field

2. The school district decided to build a fence around the paved play areas of the school to keep the balls on the playground. How many meters of fencing would be necessary?

3. If the grass field was also paved, what would be the total paved area?

4. The school needs more parking space. They plan to increase the parking space by 1/2 the area of the existing parking lot by using a portion of the grass field.
   Where would you put the new parking lot?
   How will this change the area of the grass field?

5. The city wants to build a sidewalk around the perimeter of the schoolground. The actual size of the sidewalk will be 3 meters wide.
   A. How wide will the sidewalk be on the map of the school yard?
   B. Draw the sidewalk on the map.
   C. What will be the area of the sidewalk?
SCHOOLYARD MEASUREMENT
Teacher Answer Sheet

1. A. lawns = 207 square meters
   B. parking lot = 216 square meters
   C. building = 504 square meters
   D. paved play area = 630 square meters
   E. walkway = 27 square meters
   F. grass field area:
      area of school yard = 3564 square meters
      total other areas (lawns, parking lot, building paved play area, walkway) = 1584 square meters
      grass field area = 1980 square meters (3564 - 1584 = 1980)

2. 144 meters

3. 2610 sq. meters (1980 + 630)

4. Answers will vary.

5. A. 1 centimeter
   B. Sidewalk will be drawn around the school grounds area as illustrated:

   \[
   \begin{array}{c}
   \text{20} \\
   \text{18} \\
   \text{22} \\
   \text{24}
   \end{array}
   \]
   20 x 24 are new outer dimensions

   C. Area of sidewalk = 756 sq. meters

   Area of school grounds with sidewalk = 4320 sq. meters.
   Area of school grounds without sidewalk = 3564
   Area of sidewalk = 4320-3564 = 756 sq. meters

   Another way:

   \[
   \begin{array}{c}
   \text{1} \\
   \text{20} \\
   \text{22} \\
   \text{1}
   \end{array}
   \]
   Area of sidewalk =
   \[3 \times 60 \times 2 + 3 \times 66 \times 2 = 360 + 396 = 756 \text{ sq. meters}\]
TIME CODES

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Measurement
SKILL: Estimate and measure units of time

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs and small groups
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Stopwatch (1 per group), calculator, transparency

VOCABULARY: per, colon, convert, exceed

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions, memory feature

LESSON
The purpose of this lesson is to use a calculator code to determine sums of time periods.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
Students use a calculator to solve the problem stated in the story.
Describe the following situation.

Joe has a reel-to-reel tape that his group made. He let Mary listen to the music and she decided she wanted a copy of the tape. Joe’s older brother has a tape deck that will make a copy on a cassette. What length blank cassette does Mary need so she can get a copy of Joe’s music? Cassette tapes come in 30-, 60-, and 90-minute lengths.

Students discuss these questions with their group.

What does Mary need to know before buying a tape?

How would a calculator be useful?

What operations need to be performed?

Ask students what unit of measure they will need to use to solve this problem. Discuss what special problems will arise on the calculator when adding time.

Display the transparency to guide the students through the calculator code to find total minutes.

To make a decision they will need to know total minutes, total seconds and the length of tape in minutes.

Minutes and seconds cannot be entered directly into the calculator because they are based on groups of 60 not groups of 10 or 100.
Example: 4:27 cannot be entered as 4.27.

Use this calculator code and the times noted on the transparency to find the total number of minutes.

One student reads the number to the other who enters it on the calculator.

Calculator code to find total number of minutes

Add minutes and store in memory:
minute + minute + minute... = \( M + \)

Add seconds, divide by 60 and add to minutes in memory:
seconds + seconds + seconds... = \( + 60 \) =

\( M + \) \( \text{MRC} \)

Read the whole number on the display (disregard the decimal portion of the number on the display).

Discuss with students why the whole number portion of the answer is sufficient for this problem. The decimal portion represents a fraction of a minute or only a few seconds. The whole number is accurate to within 1 minute which is close enough for this situation and grade level.

[answer: Mary needs a 60-minute tape.]

**INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**

1. Students decide on an activity that could be timed (Examples: sharpen pencils, tie and untie shoes, walk a given distance, clean up desk, write alphabet, write numbers from 1 to 50, etc.).
2. Students make individual, group, and class estimates for the chosen activity. Students record their estimates on the Student Activity Sheet.
3. Groups perform the activity and record the individual times on the activity sheet.
4. The groups find and record a group total.
5. Record each group's total on the board.
6. Students determine a classroom total using a calculator. Half the students could use a calculator and the other half use paper and pencil to allow comparison.

The classroom totals may exceed 60 minutes. Explain to students that totals can be left in minutes or can be converted to hours and minutes.

Discuss these questions:

Can the decimal portion of the answer be disregarded?
Will the same calculator code work?

When students reach a total on the calculator remind them that they read only the whole number on the display. The decimal in this problem represents a very small amount of time.

Would you always disregard the decimal portion of an answer? In what situation might you want an exact answer (minutes and seconds)?
• **EVALUATION:**
  Students use the calculator sequence to find a total from several times listed on the board or overhead.

• **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Decide upon an activity at home that could be timed. Time your family members (or friends) doing the activity. Find a time total for the activity using the calculator.
Song times on Joe's tape:

5:42     Help
6:07     Revolution
3:59     Hey Jude
5:35     Norwegian Wood
6:37     Yesterday
6:54     She Loves You
4:29     Rocky Raccoon
7:02     Yellow Submarine
5:36     Magical Mystery Tour
4:15     Sergeant Pepper
TIME CODES
Student Activity Sheet

Decide on an activity: ____________________________________________________________

Use the chart to record each student's name, estimated time, and actual time for your group's activity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student</th>
<th>Estimated time</th>
<th>Actual time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>min : sec</td>
<td>min : sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Group total: _______ mins. _______ mins.

Class total: _______ mins _______ mins.
RADIO TIME

GRADE: 4

STRAND: Measurement

SKILL: Add and multiply quantities of time

MANAGEMENT CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class and small groups

TIME FRAME: Two class periods

MATERIALS: Calculator

VOCABULARY: Memos, announcements, commercials

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
 Calculator: Basic functions, memory feature

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to add and multiply quantities of time in a problem solving situation.

DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/ GUIDED PRACTICE:
Read the story to the students so they can decide what the problem is and how to solve it.

The local radio station, KMTH, is having a week-long celebration to honor the area's top math students. The station will play the top 50 hits, run a special contest, and air interviews with a few of the students.

The program directors, Evelyn Equation and Sara Subtraction, need input from each of the departments so that they can tell "Sales" how much air time to sell in advertising.

Steps of the lesson:
Distribute the Job Assignment Memos and Student Activity Sheet 1 to each group of four.

Fact Finding:
Read the questions.
Read the information cards. (Job Assignment Memos)
Write in the column the number of the card that has the information you need to answer the question.

Reporting:
Students record the information they need to answer the first exercise.

Sequence:
Use the following steps to compute the total hours and minutes.
Find the total number of hours for the celebration from Wednesday at 10:00 a.m. to Sunday at 10:00 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total hours</strong></td>
<td><strong>108</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total minutes available **6480**

Continue to guide the students through the remaining exercises.

Find the total time for records played.

**Suggested sequence to find total playing time for top 50 records:**

Top 10 records played 20 times each equals 200 plays.
\[ 10 \times 20 = 200 \]

Second 15 records played 12 times each equals 180 plays.
\[ 15 \times 12 = 180 \]

Bottom 25 records played 7 times each equals 175 plays.
\[ 25 \times 7 = 175 \]

Total records played = 555
\[ 5 \text{ minutes/record} \times 555 \text{ records} = 2775 \text{ minutes total playing time} \]

Find the total time needed for news programs.
\[ 108 \times 15 = 1620 \text{ minutes} \]

Find the total time needed for the interviews.
\[ 13 \text{ interviews} \times 10 \text{ minutes/interview} = 130 \text{ minutes} \]

Find the total time needed for the contest announcements.
\[ (108 \times 2) \text{ contest announcements} \times 4 \text{ min/announcement} = 864 \text{ minutes} \]

Add the totals for records, news, interviews and contest announcements.
\[ 2775 + 1620 + 130 + 864 = 5389 \text{ minutes} \]

Subtract that from the total number of minutes in the celebration.
\[ 6480 - 5389 = 1091 \]
Try the following calculator sequence:

\[
\begin{align*}
6480 & \quad \text{M+} \\
\text{total minutes available} & \\
108 & \quad \text{M-} \\
108 \times 15 \text{ min.} & \\
\text{number of hours} & \text{length of newscast} \\
216 & \quad \text{M-} \\
216 \times 4 \text{ min.} & \\
\text{numbers of half hours} & \text{length of announcement} \\
13 & \quad \text{M-} \\
13 \times 10 \text{ min.} & \\
\text{number of interviews} & \text{length of interview} \\
555 & \quad \text{M-} \\
555 \times 5 \text{ min.} & \\
\text{number of records} & \text{length of record (Assuming 5 min. per record)} \\
\text{total playing time} & \\
\text{R+CM} & \text{1091} \\
\text{answer (minutes available for commercials)} & \\
\end{align*}
\]

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**

(Day 2) Students work in groups using a calculator to complete Student Activity Sheet 2.

Before students begin the activity, review how to find a time total on the calculator. Refer to the lesson TIME CODES in which students used the memory features of the calculator to find totals of time. They should round the total on the calculator to the nearest minute.

Read the activity sheet with students before they begin.

Top 10 songs: 47 min. 325 sec. = 52.4 min \to 52 \text{ min} \times 20 = 1040 \text{ min.}
Next 15 songs: 63 min. 345 sec. = 68.75 \text{ min} \to 69 \text{ min} \times 12 = 828 \text{ min.}
Bottom 25 songs: 4 min. \times 25 \times 7 = 700 \text{ min.}
\quad 30 \text{ sec} \times 25 \times 7 = 5250 \text{ sec} = 87.5 \text{ min.} = 88 \text{ min.}

Total: (playing time all records): 1040 + 828 + 788 = 2656 \text{ min.}

Time for commercials: 6480 - 1620 - 864 - 130 - 2656 = 1210 \text{ min.}

- **EVALUATION:**

Teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**

Students find out how much time is spent watching T.V. in a week, how much free time they have after doing chores, getting ready for school, sleeping or going to school.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memo # 1</th>
<th>Memo # 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KMTH - MEMO-</strong></td>
<td><strong>KMTH - MEMO-</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TO:</strong> RANDY RATIO</td>
<td><strong>TO:</strong> FRIEDA FRACTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FROM:</strong> EVELYN AND SARA</td>
<td><strong>FROM:</strong> EVELYN AND SARA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PLAY TOP 10 TUNES 20 TIMES</td>
<td>- PLAY SONGS #26 - 50 7 TIMES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PLAY SONGS #11 - 25 12 TIMES</td>
<td>- EACH RECORD LASTS 4 TO 6 MIN.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(That is an average of 5 min.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memo # 3</th>
<th>Memo # 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KMTH - MEMO-</strong></td>
<td><strong>KMTH - MEMO-</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TO:</strong> MONTE MULTIPLICATION</td>
<td><strong>TO:</strong> DANNY DIVISION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FROM:</strong> EVELYN AND SARA</td>
<td><strong>FROM:</strong> EVELYN AND SARA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- HAVE A 15-MIN. NEWSCAST EVERY HOUR</td>
<td>- CONDUCT 6 INTERVIEWS WITH RECORDING ARTISTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- CONDUCT 7 INTERVIEWS WITH MATH STUDENTS</td>
<td>- EACH INTERVIEW LASTS 10 MIN.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Memo # 5</th>
<th>Memo # 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>KMTH - MEMO-</strong></td>
<td><strong>KMTH - MEMO-</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TO:</strong> ALICE ADDITION</td>
<td><strong>TO:</strong> EVELYN AND SARA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FROM:</strong> EVELYN AND SARA</td>
<td><strong>FROM:</strong> THE BOSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- MAKE A 4-MIN. CONTEST ANNOUNCEMENT EACH HALF HOUR</td>
<td>- HOW MUCH TIME WILL THERE BE FOR COMMERCIALS?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RADIO TIME
Student Activity Sheet 1

Card Number

1. Find the total time available.
The celebration runs from Wednesday at 10:00 a.m. to Sunday at 10:00 p.m.

_________________________ = ________________________

hours minutes

2. Find the total playing time for the top 50 records.

_________________________

total minutes

3. Find the total time needed for newscasts.

_________________________

total minutes

4. Find the total time needed for interviews.

_________________________

total minutes

5. Find the total time needed for the contest announcements.

_________________________

total minutes

6. Use the memory feature of the calculator to find how many minutes are available to KMTH for commercials.

_________________________

minutes available for commercials
Read the story. Use the record times and the information from Student Activity Sheet 1 to complete this activity.

Story:
Evelyn Equation and Sara Subtraction, the station managers at KMTH, decided they needed an exact time total for the records to be played during the celebration. They asked Randy Ratio and Frieda Fraction to list the playing time for each record. Use their list and the information below to find out how much time is available for commercials.

- Newcasts - 15 minutes every hour
- Contest Announcements - 4 minutes every half hour
- Interviews - 13 interviews each lasting 10 minutes
- Contest begins Wednesday at 10:00 a.m. and runs to Sunday at 10:00 p.m.

Playing Times for Top 50 songs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Top 10 (20 times each)</th>
<th>2nd 15 (12 times each)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 - 4:15</td>
<td>11 - 4:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 - 6:00</td>
<td>12 - 4:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 - 5:25</td>
<td>13 - 4:10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 - 5:37</td>
<td>14 - 4:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - 4:51</td>
<td>15 - 4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 - 5:49</td>
<td>16 - 4:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 - 4:30</td>
<td>17 - 4:30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 - 5:29</td>
<td>18 - 4:35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 - 4:42</td>
<td>19 - 4:40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 - 5:47</td>
<td>20 - 4:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>21 - 4:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22 - 4:55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23 - 5:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24 - 5:05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25 - 5:10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bottom 25 songs - all songs 4:30 long (7 times each)

Top 10 songs:

\[
\text{total minutes} \rightarrow \frac{\text{rounded to nearest minute}}{x 20} = \text{total playing time}
\]
RADIO TIME
Student Activity Sheet 2

Next 15 songs

\[
\text{total minutes} \rightarrow \text{rounded to nearest minute} \times 12 = \text{total playing time}
\]

Calculator sequence to find total playing time for "bottom 25" songs

\[
\text{minutes} \times \text{number of songs} \times \text{plays/song} = M+
\]

\[
\text{seconds} \times \text{number of songs} \times \text{plays/song} = +60 =
\]

\[M+ \quad \text{RCM}\]

\[
\text{total playing time "Bottom 25" records}
\]

Find total time available for commercials (calculator sequence)

Total minutes available \[M+\]

Newscast minutes \[M-\]

Announcement minutes \[M-\]

Interview minutes \[M-\]

Record playing time \[M-\]

\[\text{RCM}\]

\[
\text{minutes available for commercials}
\]
CARRIER CONVERSIONS

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Measurement
SKILL: Convert units within a measurement system

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Small groups
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator
VOCABULARY: Ultra-large, observations, capacity, tons, pounds, yards, feet, inches

PREREQUISITE SKILLS:
Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON: The purpose of this lesson is to use the calculator to convert units within the same measurement system.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTIONS:
  Discuss conversion within the same measurement system. Ask students: How do you convert feet to inches? (answer: multiply number of feet by 12)

  How do you convert yards to feet? (answer: multiply number of yards by 3)

  How do you convert tons to pounds? (answer: multiply number of tons by 2,000)

- GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Write these examples on the chalkboard. Students work the examples using a calculator:

  1) Convert 12 feet to inches
     12 feet = ________ inches
     [answer: 12 feet x 12 inches/foot = 144 inches]

  2) Convert 54 yards to feet
     54 yards = ________ feet
     [answer: 54 yards x 3 feet/yard = 162 feet]

  3) Convert 50 tons to pounds
     50 tons = ________ pounds
     [answer: 50 tons x 2000 pounds/ton = 100,000 pounds]
• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Students work in small groups to complete Student Activity Sheet.

  Read the information given on the chart about the Ultra-Large Crude Carrier.

  Discuss what they could do with the information (compare size of tanker to something in their environment, draw a scaled diagram, etc.) Encourage them to be as creative as possible.

• EVALUATION:
  Groups develop questions about information on the chart that they could ask other groups.

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students use the newspaper to find an article about the current price of oil or about an oil spill.
CARRIER CONVERSIONS
Student Activity Sheet

An oil tanker sailed into the Persian Gulf filled with crude oil. This ship is one of 20 ultra-large crude oil carriers. The facts about this ship are on the chart:

**Ultra-Large Crude Carrier (ULCC)**

- **length**: 400 yards
- **width**: 77 yards
- **weight**: 4,582 tons
- **capacity**: 33,586 barrels (1 barrel = 42 gallons)

Working in small groups, have the students do the following activities using a calculator.

1. **Using the information on the chart:**

   - Find the length and width of the ship in feet and inches.
     
     **length**
     
     
     
     
     **width**
     
     
     

   - Find the weight of the ship in pounds.
     
     
     

   - Find the capacity of the ship in gallons.
     
     

2. **The price of crude oil changes all of the time. It can sell for as little as $12.00 a barrel or as much as $37.00 a barrel. What is the value of the ship's cargo at the lowest price per barrel? What is the value at the highest price per barrel? Write a sentence for your answer.**

   - **lowest:**
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
   - **highest:**
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     
     

---

139

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 20

CAMP-LA
© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
CARRIER CONVERSIONS
Student Activity Sheet

3. Pretend each person in your group is the captain of an ULCC. How long a line would your tankers make if they were lined up end to end (stern to bow)? Give your answer in yards, feet, and inches.

_________________ yds. = ___________________ feet = ___________________ inches.

What other ways could you arrange your tankers? What type of measurements could you find?

4. In 1978, a tanker named the Amoco Cadiz went aground near France and spilled 273,000 tons of oil into the Atlantic Ocean. To find out how many barrels of oil this was, multiply the number of tons by the number of barrels in a ton:

\[ \text{number of tons} \times 7.33 \text{ barrel/ton} = \text{number of barrels}. \]

Other oil accidents happened:

1979 - Two tankers collided and spilled 300,000 tons of oil.
1983 - An oil well fire burned 250,000 tons of oil.
1989 - The Exxon Valdez spills 240,000 barrels of oil along the Alaskan coast

Find the number of barrels of oil lost in each accident.

1978 oil spill ___________________ barrels
1979 oil spill ___________________ barrels
1983 oil fire ___________________ barrels
1989 oil spill ___________________ tons
CARRIER CONVERSIONS
Teacher Answer Sheet

An oil tanker sailed into the Persian Gulf filled with crude oil. This ship is one of 20 ultra-large crude oil carriers. The facts about this ship are on the chart:

**Ultra-Large Crude Carrier (ULCC)**

- Length: 400 yards
- Width: 77 yards
- Weight: 4,582 tons
- Capacity: 33,586 barrels (1 barrel = 42 gallons)

Working in small groups have the students do the following activities using a calculator.

1. Using the information on the chart:
   - Find the length and width of the ship in feet and inches.
     - Length: 1200 feet
     - Width: 231 feet
     - 14,400 inches
     - 2772 inches
   - Find the weight of the ship in pounds.
     - 9,164,000 pounds
   - Find the capacity of the ship in gallons.
     - 1,410,612 gallons

2. The price of crude oil changes all of the time. It can sell for as little as $12.00 a barrel or as much as $37.00 a barrel. What is the value of the ship's cargo at the lowest price per barrel? What is the value at the highest price per barrel? Write a sentence for your answer.
   - Lowest: $403,032
   - Highest: $1,240,682
3. Pretend each person in your group is the captain of an ULCC. How long a line would your tankers make if they were lined up end to end (stern to bow)? Give your answer in yards, feet, and inches. (Answers will vary)

_________ yds. = _____________ feet = _____________ inches.

What other ways could you arrange your tankers? What type of measurements could you find?

4. In 1978, a tanker named the Amoco Cadiz went aground near France and spilled 273,000 tons of oil into the Atlantic Ocean. To find out how many barrels of oil this was, multiply the number of tons by the number of barrels in a ton:

number of tons x 7.33 = number of barrels.

Other oil accidents happened:

1979 - Two tankers collided and spilled 300,000 tons of oil.
1983 - An oil well fire burned 250,000 tons of oil.
1989 - The Exxon Valdez spills 240,000 barrels of oil along the Alaskan coast

Find the number of barrels of oil lost in each accident.

1978 oil spill ___________ 2,001,090 ___________ barrels
1979 oil spill ___________ 2,199,000 ___________ barrels
1983 oil fire ___________ 1,832,500 ___________ barrels
1989 oil spill ___________ 32,742 ___________ tons
MISS BETTY AND THE BEANS

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Measurement
SKILL: Estimate and measure volume/capacity in standard units

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Small groups
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Pint containers, beans, tablespoon, calculator
VOCABULARY: Sample, approximate

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations
                           Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to approximate the number of objects that will fill a specific container.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Miss Betty, the cafeteria lady, has to report how many beans are in the gallon containers in the storeroom. She does not want to count them one-by-one. Is there a better way to find the number of beans? Discuss taking a sample and using that information to find the total.

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Give each group a pint container filled with beans and a tablespoon measure. Students take a sample by filling the tablespoon with beans, and then counting them. Record the results in Part A on the Student Activity Sheet.

  Each group estimates and records how many tablespoons of beans are in their container.

  Students determine the number of tablespoons of beans in their containers. Record on the Student Activity Sheet.

  Compare and discuss group results. Use the calculator:
  Enter the number in the sample
  Press \( \times \)
  Enter the number of tablespoons
  Press \( = \)

  The number displayed will be the approximate total of beans per pint container.

  Discuss the group totals.
  Each group completes Part B on the Student Activity Sheet.
# beans/pint x 2 pints/quart x 4 quarts/gallon = # beans/gallon.

Students' answers will vary depending on their sample.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Class discussion and teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Students find other containers at home and calculate their capacity.
  Students calculate the number of beans the containers will hold.
MISS BETTY AND THE BEANS
Student Activity Sheet

Miss Betty needs to find out how many beans are in a one gallon jar.
A. Number of beans in a tablespoon______________________________

Estimate number of tablespoons
in the pint container: ____________________________________________

Number of tablespoons in the
pint container: __________________________________________________

Approximate number of beans in the pint
container: ________________________________________________________

How did you get the approximation of the answer above? ______________

B. Use this information to answer the questions.

Number of beans in your pint container_________________

2 pints = 1 quart

4 quarts = 1 gallon

(Miss Betty gets 5 one-gallon jars of beans each week.)
Miss Betty has two one-gallon jars of beans left in the storeroom.

Approximately how many beans has she used this week? ______________

Approximately how many beans are left in the storeroom? ______________
CHAPTER 2 ASSESSMENT:
MEASUREMENT

Explain how you would find the area of the floor space in this diagram. Draw a picture, make a table, or whatever you need to show how you got your answer.

1 cm = 1 m

Student responses should include:

a. division of space into its component rectangles
b. sides/segments labeled with measurements which complete unspecified edges
c. computation, including multiplication of various lengths and widths, and subtraction and/or addition of the component rectangles

For example:

```
5 m  2 m

1 m  1.5 m  3 m  2 m

7 m  1.5 m

3 m

1 m

8 m
```

```
7 x 8 = 56 sq m
(3 x 4) = 12 sq m
(1 x 3) = 3 sq m
(1.5 x 3) = 4.5 sq m

Answer: 36.5 sq m
```
2. Measure and record the lengths on the map in inches and miles. Find the shortest route to each destination.

1 inch = 13 miles

.5 inch = 6.5 miles

Scale

a. From Home to Uncle Jim's
b. From Home to the Mall
c. From Home to the Water Park, to the 200, and back home
d. The shortest route from Uncle Jim's to the Mall?
e. The longest route from the Mall to Uncle Jim's? You may not use the same road twice.
Student responses should include:

a. From Home to Uncle Jim's [5.5" = 71.5 miles]
b. From Home to the Mall [4" = 52 miles]
c. From Home to the Water Park, to the 200, and back home [9" = 117 miles]
d. The shortest route from Uncle Jim's to the Mall? [7.5" = 97.5 miles]
e. The longest route from the Mall to Uncle Jim's? You may not use the same road twice. [answers will vary]
3. A painter has to paint a wall. He knows that one quart of paint will cover 20 sq meters. How much paint should he buy? Remember you don't paint windows!

a. What is the area of the window? __________
b. What is the area of the wall? __________
c. What is the area that needs to be painted? __________
d. How many quarts of paint does the painter need to buy and why? __________

Student response should include:

a. Find the area of the window [3.5 x 3.5 = 12.25]
b. Find the area of the wall [10.5 x 10.5 = 110.25]
c. Find the difference [110.25 - 12.25 = 98 sq m]
d. The painter must buy 5 quarts of paint.

4. Magic Johnson makes 590 freethrows over a season. The freethrow line is 18 feet from the basket. There are 5280 feet in a mile. How many miles has Magic shot? How many yards? How many feet? How many inches?

_____ miles  _____ feet

_____ yards  _____ inches

Student responses should include:

_____ 2.01 _____ 10620

_____ 3540 _____ 127,440
CHAPTER 3
GEOMETRY

Grades 3 - 4
The purpose of this lesson is to measure, compute, and record perimeters of regular and irregular polygons using standard measurement.

**DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:**
Review perimeter. Direct students to use the cm ruler and the calculator to determine the perimeter of the desk or table at which they are seated.

Distribute Student Activity Sheets 1 and 2. Project the transparency of Student Activity Sheet 1 and identify the polygons while students write the names of the polygons on the appropriate shapes. Tell students that they will measure the perimeter of each polygon to the nearest centimeter and record that measure on Student Activity Sheet 2.

Direct students to carefully cut out the polygons after they have measured them.

**GUIDED PRACTICE:**
Students combine polygons A and B so that they have sides which are congruent.

(For this lesson, all polygons will be combined on sides that are congruent. Thus the common sides are not a part of the perimeter of polygon AB.)

**INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
Students complete Student Activity Sheet 2
• EVALUATION:
  Write a description of how the perimeters of polygons are affected when
  the shapes are joined on one side.

  What kind of a formula for this change could you write to help another
  student understand what happens?

  When was it helpful to use the calculator?

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Measure the perimeter of various shapes in your home. Work with a
  parent. Record both parent’s and student’s estimates and the actual
  measures on the record sheet.
Work with a partner. Measure the sides of the polygons to the nearest cm. Use your calculator to find the total measure of the perimeter. Record your answers.

A. _______ B. _______ C. _______ D. _______ E. _______

1. Cut out the polygons. Combine the polygons, edge to edge, to form other polygons. Estimate the perimeter, then measure to the nearest cm. Use your calculator to find the total measure of the perimeter.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polygons</th>
<th>Estimated Perimeter</th>
<th>Actual Perimeter</th>
<th>Difference between estimated and actual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A,B</td>
<td>50 cm</td>
<td>53.4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Write a sentence that tells how you made your estimates.

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

3. What combination of polygons will give the greatest perimeter? Draw the resulting figure.

What is the perimeter? _____________________________________________________________________
POLYGONS' PERIMETERS

Home Activity Recording Sheet

Find the face (side) of something at home, like the top of a stair step or the front of the TV, and find the perimeter of this polygon.

Work with a parent. Write the name of the items you will measure. Write your parent's estimate and your estimate. Measure and record the perimeters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>What I will measure</th>
<th>Parent's estimate</th>
<th>My estimate</th>
<th>Actual measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 22

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
WHAT IS THE AREA?

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Geometry

SKILL: Estimate and find the area of a plane figure.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs

TIME FRAME: Two class periods

MATERIALS: Calculator, metric ruler, transparency, transparent metric ruler (for teacher)

VOCABULARY: Rectangle, area, length, width, cm, mm, cm², approximate

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations, linear measure to the nearest millimeter
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON

The purpose of this lesson is to develop understanding of area. Students progress from counting squares, to computing area from length and width, to drawing rectangles with the approximate areas given.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:

Display the transparency and read the following story:

The playground planners have planted grass and trees around the equipment spaces. Before they decide what equipment to put in each space, they need to know the area of each one. Look at the diagram of the park. The first play space has a grid on it. How can we use the grid to find the area? [answer: Count the squares.] What is the area? [answer: 30 square units]

Demonstrate how to count centimeter units along the length. Do the same for the width. Write the number on the transparency.

3 cm

10 cm

Multiply to find the area: 10 x 3 = 30. The area is 30 cm².
Look at the second play space. How does it compare to the first one? [answer: It is larger.] Estimate the area of this rectangle. Write the estimates on the board.

Demonstrate how to measure the length and width with a transparent metric ruler on the overhead projector. Write the dimensions on the chalkboard. Length = 10 cm and width = 4 cm.

Use a formula for finding area. The formula is: Area equal length times width \((A = L \times W)\). Substitute the numbers in the formula: \((10 \times 4 = 40)\). Area is expressed in square units. The area is 40 cm\(^2\).

Have the students estimate the area of the other two play spaces. Measure and record the dimensions and find the areas in square centimeters. [answers: 40 cm\(^2\) and 14 cm\(^2\)]

Students will draw some rectangles for the Home Activity Sheet. They will know the approximate area and will have to find the length and width.

**GUIDED PRACTICE:**
Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1.

Students work with a partner to find the area of rectangles 1, 2, and 3.

Ask students why they haven’t needed to use the calculator to find the areas of these rectangles. [answer: The numbers have been easy to calculate mentally.]

Note: Rectangle number 4 requires students to measure in millimeters.

Draw a 5.5 cm line on a transparency and measure it with the transparent ruler. Show how to count the millimeters and record the measure as 5.5 cm.

Extend the line three millimeters and record the measure as 5.8 cm.

Students measure the length and width of rectangle 4 to the nearest tenth of a cm, then use the calculator to compute the area of the rectangle. [answer: 5 \(\times\) 4.8 = 24 cm\(^2\)]
Students measure rectangle 5 and use the calculator to compute the area. How is the area of rectangle 5 different from the area of rectangle 4? 

[answer: 24.75 cm²] The area is more than 24 and less than 25 cm² which is indicated by .75. Discuss the fact that the answer of 24.75 means the area is closer to 25.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Complete Student Activity Sheet 2. Exercise 5 will require the students to use pairs of factors to find an area of 65 cm². Encourage the students to use factors which include whole numbers and decimals.

1. L = 3cm  
   W = 3 cm  
   A = 9 cm²

2. L = 5 cm  
   W = 1.7 cm  
   A = 8.5 cm²

3. L = 7cm  
   W = 3 cm  
   A = 21 cm²

4. L = 5 cm  
   W = 3.4 cm  
   A = 17 cm²

- **EVALUATION:**
  Teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Complete the Home Activity Sheet.
WHAT IS THE AREA?
How much play area is in the park?

1. 
2. 
3. Pond
4.
WHAT IS THE AREA?
Student Activity Sheet 1

1. Count the squares.
The length is _____ cm
The width is _____ cm
The area is _____ cm$^2$

2. Count the squares.
The length is _____ cm
The width is _____ cm
The area is _____ cm$^2$

3. How can we find the area of this rectangle?
Measure to find the length and width.
The length is _____ cm
The width is _____ cm
Use your calculator. Enter _______ $\times$ _______ $=$ _______ cm$^2$
The area is _____ cm$^2$
4. HOW CAN WE FIND THE AREA OF THIS RECTANGLE?
Measure to find the length and width.
The length is ______ cm
The width is ______ cm
Use your calculator. Enter ______ x ______ = ______ cm²
The area is ______ cm²

Write a sentence or sentences that tell what you learned about the area of rectangles.

5. THE LENGTH IS ______ cm
THE WIDTH IS ______ cm
USE YOUR CALCULATOR. ENTER ______ x ______ = ______ cm²
THE AREA IS ______ cm²
WHAT IS THE AREA?
Student Activity Sheet 2

1.

What is the area of this rectangle?
The length is cm.
The width is cm.
The area is cm².

2.

What is the area of this rectangle?
The length is cm.
The width is cm.
The area is cm².

3.

What is the area of this rectangle?
The length is cm.
The width is cm.
The area is cm².

4.

What is the area of this rectangle?
The length is cm.
The width is cm.
The area is cm².
WHAT IS THE AREA?
Student Activity Sheet 2

5. Use this space to draw a rectangle with an area of approximately 65 cm².

Area = length x width
The length is ________ cm.
The width is ________ cm.
The area is ________ cm².

Write a sentence that tells what you know about the area of a rectangle. ________________
WHAT IS THE AREA?
Home Activity Sheet

Use this space to draw a rectangle with an area approximately 37 cm².

Area = length x width
The length is _______ cm
The width is _______ cm
The area is _______ cm²

Draw a large rectangle and find its area. Pretend it is the floor of your living room. Draw furniture in the room to show how you would decorate it.
DINOSAUR DIMENSIONS

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Geometry

SKILL: Estimate and find the perimeter and area of a plane figure.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator

VOCABULARY: Area, perimeter

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations, perimeter, area

Calculator: Basic functions, memory keys

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to find perimeter and area.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:

Read the following story:

Long ago and far away, Dina, the daring director of dinosaurs at the Denver Zoo, wanted to acquire as many dinosaurs for the Zoo as she could. (She knew how kids love dinosaurs.) Dina had a problem. There was only so much space (area) available for dinosaurs at the Denver Zoo. Dina realized she'd better find out the size of each dinosaur and exactly how much space was available for the dinosaurs. She listed the length of each dinosaur on a chart. She wrote the lengths in both meters and feet. The zoo director, Bront Saurus, told Dina the exact size of the space set aside for the dinosaur exhibit (414 square meters). Dina decided each dinosaur should have its own individual fenced space because no one seemed to know which dinosaurs got along with others and which were mean. She thought each space should be big enough to allow the dinosaur to turn around but not run. (Who knows what mischief an escaped dinosaur might get into? It might even head to the local dinosaur disco.) Using the dinosaur data sheet and the graph paper, help Dina decide which dinosaurs will fit in the Denver Zoo Dinosaur Exhibit.

Each centimeter on the graph paper represents 1 meter (scale 1 cm = 1m). Example: A certain dinosaur is 5 meters long. A line 5 centimeters long on the graph paper would represent the dinosaur's length. The 5 centimeters represent 5 meters because the scale is 1 cm = 1 m. Distribute Dinosaur Dimensions Data Sheet, graph paper and Student Activity Sheet 1.

Demonstrate how to find the area the Iguanodon would need at the zoo. The iguanodon is 9 meters long. If the dinosaur needs a space large enough to turn around, the Iguanodon would need an area 9 meters long and 9 meters wide. Place a ruler vertically then horizontally on the graph to show why the dinosaur would need a square area.
Students use a crayon or marking pen to mark a square 9x9 on the graph paper. Use the calculator to find the area by multiplying length (9) times width (9). Note: the calculator sequence 9 [x] [=] is equivalent to 9 [x] 9 [=]. Find the amount of fence needed (perimeter) by adding together the length of each side.

Students label the area on the graph paper with the dinosaur's name, the area and the perimeter.

Students complete Student Activity Sheet 1. Students will be graphing their results on a bar graph.

Suggested calculator sequences are included with this lesson which involve using the memory to find a solution to the problem. (See page 138) Teacher may share either method 1 or method 2 with students.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet 2 and Dinosaur Dimensions New Exhibit Area graph paper. Read the problem together. Students work in pairs to complete the activity. The scale for the New Exhibit Area is 1 mm = 1 ft.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Students share their results and explain how they used their calculator.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Students find the area and perimeter necessary to house a pet.
DINOSAUR DIMENSIONS
SUGGESTED CALCULATOR SEQUENCES

The calculator sequences allow greater use of estimation and decision making.

1. ENTER 414 \[ M+ \] \[ X \times M - RCM \] ? (How much area remains?)
   dinosaur length in meters

\[ X = M - RCM \] ? (Check)

Continue sequence until you get as close as possible to zero.

2. \[ X = M + RCM \] ? (Are you close to 414?)
   dinosaur length

Continue sequence until you get as close as possible to 414 (area that is available for dinosaurs).
## DINOSAUR DIMENSIONS

**Data Sheet**

### DINOSAUR LENGTHS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dinosaur</th>
<th>Length (m)</th>
<th>Length (ft)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iguanodon</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tyrannosaurus Rex</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stegosaurus</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corythosaurus</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chasmosaurus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>16.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euskelosaurus</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supersaurus</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarbosaurus</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prosauroplophus</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diplodocus</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massospondylus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ischisaurus</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

Lesson 24

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
DINOSAUR DIMENSIONS
Student Activity Sheet 1

1. Estimate which dinosaurs will fit in the area given to Dina for the dinosaur exhibit.

2. Use a calculator and the graph paper to find out which dinosaurs will fit in the area and how much fence is needed. (Remember Dina wants to have as many dinosaurs as possible.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dinosaur</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Perimeter (fence length)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Put the dinosaurs and their areas on the bar graph.

Dinosaur Names

[Drawings of two dinosaurs]
A generous donor gave a large sum of money to the zoo for the dinosaur exhibit. Dina, the dinosaur director at the Denver Zoo, was told she had an acre of land to use for dinosaurs. An acre of land is 43,650 square feet. Dina needs to find out how many of the dinosaurs on the list will fit on an acre of land.

1. Use the dinosaur lengths listed in feet on the student data sheet to help Dina solve her problem. Work with a partner. Use a calculator and the acre (194 ft x 225 ft) graph paper.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dinosaur</th>
<th>Area</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How many dinosaurs will fit on the acre of land? ________________

Is there any space left? ________________

How many square feet? ________________
DINOSAUR DIMENSIONS NEW EXHIBIT AREA (1 Acre)
(to accompany Student Activity Sheet 2)

194 ft x 225 ft
PUSH "M" FOR AREA

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Geometry

SKILL: Estimate and find the area of polygons.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, ruler, transparency

VOCABULARY: Area, dimensions, polygon, regular, irregular, memory, recall, decimeter

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations, area of rectangular polygons
Calculator: Basic functions, memory feature

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to have the students find the area of irregular polygons.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  Project Transparency 1.
  Review how to compute the area of a rectangle.
  \[ \text{Area} = \text{Length} \times \text{Width} \]
  Demonstrate how to find the area of an irregular polygon on the transparency. Partition the irregular polygon into rectangular regions. Find the area of each rectangular region. Use the memory feature of the calculator to find the total area of the irregular polygon.

\[ \text{Total Area} = \text{Area of Region 1} + \text{Area of Region 2} + \text{Area of Region 3} \]

\[ \text{Total Area} = 18 \text{ sq units} + 9 \text{ sq units} + 12 \text{ sq units} = 39 \text{ sq units} \]

174
• GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Project Transparency 2.
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1. Determine the area of the irregular
  polygon with the students. [answer: 42 sq. units]

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet 2.
  Students work in pairs to complete the activity. [answer: 16848 sq. in.]

• EVALUATION:
  Teacher observation

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students measure (in feet) and make a drawing of a room at home which
  has a closet. They then find the area of the room with the closet, labeling
  the area on their drawing. This information can be useful for ordering
  carpeting or linoleum flooring.
PUSH "M" FOR AREA
PUSH "M" FOR AREA
Student Activity Sheet 1
PUSH "M" FOR AREA
Student Activity Sheet 1
Directions: The diagram below is of a special kitchen counter. It is to be made of marble which is expensive. The builder needs to know the exact area of the counter. Compute the area for the counter.

[M+] Adds data into the memory
[M-] Subtracts from the memory's total
[MR]/[MRC] Recalls the current figure from the memory
ESTIMATING PI

GRADE: 4

STRAND: Geometry

SKILL: Pi represents a relationship between the circumference and the diameter of a circle.

MANAGEMENT CLASS ORGANIZATION: Small groups

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Several cylinders of various diameters, centimeter tape measures

VOCABULARY: Circumference, diameter, ratio, pi, cylinder

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations, measurement to nearest millimeter, average Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to learn that pi is the name given to the relationship between circumference and diameter of a circle.

DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
Explain to the students that there is a special relationship that exists between the diameter of a circle and its circumference. The relationship is named pi. In this lesson, students will discover the numerical value of pi.

GUIDED PRACTICE:
Students work in groups of four. Distribute two cylinders, centimeter tapes, and a Student Activity Sheet to each group.

Demonstrate to students how to measure the circumference and diameter of a can.

Diameter

Circumference: Wrap tape around the can to measure to the nearest millimeter (tenth of a centimeter).

Stretch tape across lid or bottom to measure to the nearest millimeter (tenth of a centimeter).
Students measure their cylinders. Accuracy is important, therefore measure the cylinders to the nearest millimeter.

Students record the measurements for the circumference and the diameter of each cylinder in rows 1 and 2 on the Student Activity Sheet.

Demonstrate the calculation necessary to complete the last column of the chart.

\[
\frac{C}{d} = \frac{\text{circumference}}{\text{diameter}}
\]

Compare results with other groups, then compute the average for the five cylinders.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  - Student groups measure other cylinders to complete Student Activity Sheet.

- **EVALUATION:**
  - Students discuss results of the activity.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  - Students measure other circular objects around the house, e.g. wheels/tires, plates, pots/pans, baskets.
Measure five cylinders and record the data on this sheet. Then find $\frac{C}{d}$.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Container</th>
<th>Circumference (C) (to the nearest tenth cm)</th>
<th>Diameter (d) (to the nearest tenth cm)</th>
<th>Ratio $\frac{C}{d} = (\pi)$</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What was the largest value you calculated for the ratio? What was the smallest?

What was the average of your five measurement ratios? What kinds of things would have caused your measurements to be off?

The circumference of a circle is about how many times the diameter?

Look up "\pi" in a dictionary or the glossary of a math book to see what value has been given to this ratio.
a. The Park City Zoo has 11,950 square meters of land available for animal homes. The Zoo Director needs help to decide what animals to include. Use the graph to find out which animals would fit in the zoo. There must be at least two of each animal and most of the land should be used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal</th>
<th>How Many</th>
<th>Amount of land use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kangaroo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elephant</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. How much land was left over?

c. How would you use the leftover land? Write your suggestions for the zoo director.
Student responses will vary:

a. Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal</th>
<th>How Many</th>
<th>Amount of land use</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>bear</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lion</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monkey</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>kangaroo</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>elephant</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>11750</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

b. Student response should indicate how much land would be left.

c. Student responses may include playground, refreshment stand, or picnic tables.

2.

a. Write a sentence to tell how to find the perimeter of a polygon A.

b. Find the perimeter of a polygon A.

c. Find the perimeter of polygon B.

d. If polygon A and B are combined edge to edge, what will be the total perimeter?

e. How could you use the idea of perimeter?

Student responses should include:

a. Perimeter is the measure of the outside edges of a polygon.

b. 16 cm
c. 14 cm
d. 22 cm
e. To find the distance around the schoolyard, the classroom, or a play area.
The double dodgeball court is 24 feet long and 16 feet wide. What is the perimeter of the court? _____
What is the area of the court? __________________

How did you use your calculator to find the perimeter and the area? ________________________________

Student responses should include:

a. The perimeter is 80 feet long.
b. The area is 384 square feet.
c. Students will add two lengths plus two widths for the perimeter and will not necessarily need the calculator. They multiply length x width for the area using the calculator.
CAMP-LA
Calculators and Mathematics Project, Los Angeles

Grades 3 - 4

CHAPTER 4
PATTERNS AND FUNCTIONS
MAGIC NUMBERS

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Patterns and Functions

SKILL: Identify, extend, and create number patterns.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, transparency

VOCABULARY: Rearrange

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to examine and discover number patterns.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  1. Magic 495 - In this activity students will arrive at a difference of 495 by continuously rearranging and subtracting the 3 digits in a number. Any 3-digit number may be used that does not contain zero or repeat a digit, for example, 942.

Project transparency and follow these directions:

- arrange the digits to form the largest number (942) and the smallest number (249)
- use a calculator to subtract the two numbers (942-249 = 693)
- rearrange the digits in the difference (693) to form the largest number (963) and smallest number (369)
- subtract the two numbers (963-369=594)
- rearrange the difference (594) again into the largest (954) and smallest (459) numbers
- subtract the two numbers (954-459=495)
- students should have 495 on their display (if the digits in 495 are rearranged into the largest and smallest numbers, the difference will still be 495.)

Students select a 3-digit number and follow this process. Students record the three digits and the number of times they subtracted to reach 495 on their Student Activity Sheet.

Students share the results of their research in class:

- What was the maximum number of subtractions to reach 495?
- On the average, how many steps (subtractions) were required?
- What was the number of steps (subtractions) most often used?
• GUIDED PRACTICE:

2. Double and Divide -
   Students follow this sequence using a calculator:
   - choose a 3-digit number (456)
   - make a 6-digit number by repeating the original 3 digits (456456)
   - divide by 7
   - divide the result by 11
   - divide the result by 13
   - compare the result with the original 3 place number, (the result and the original 3 place number should be the same)

   Students try different 3-digit numbers using this process. Record numbers and results on the Activity Sheet. Discuss why this pattern works.

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:

3. Products of 37
   Students read and follow directions.

   Discuss the pattern. Will the pattern continue beyond the chart?

4. A Pattern with 9
   Students complete activity 4. Students look for a pattern, predict the next answer, and check their predictions with a calculator.

EVALUATION:
   Teacher observation.

HOME ACTIVITY:
   Students create their own number pattern.
MAGIC NUMBERS

Example: 9 4 2

Arrange the digits:

largest: 942
smallest: 249

Subtract

\[
\begin{array}{c}
9 4 2 \\
- \ 2 4 9 \\
\hline
6 9 3
\end{array}
\]

Rearrange the difference and subtract

\[
\begin{array}{c}
9 6 3 \\
- \ 3 6 9 \\
\hline
5 9 4
\end{array}
\]

Rearrange the difference and subtract

\[
\begin{array}{c}
9 5 4 \\
- \ 4 5 9 \\
\hline
4 9 5
\end{array}
\]

How many steps did you use to reach 495?
### MAGIC NUMBERS

#### Student Activity Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MAGIC 495</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-digit number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of Times Subtracted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### DOUBLE AND DIVIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DOUBLE AND DIVIDE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3-digit number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-digit number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ 7 result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ 11 result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>+ 13 result</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MAGIC NUMBERS

**Student Activity Sheet**

**PRODUCTS OF 37**

Multiply. Record the product. Add the digits of each product. Compare the sum to the first number listed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Sum of Digits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3 x 37</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 x 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 x 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 x 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 x 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 x 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 x 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 x 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27 x 37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
4.

Complete the pattern

1 × 9 + 2 = 

12 × 9 + 3 = 

123 × 9 + 4 = 

__________ = __________

__________ = __________

__________ = __________

__________ = __________

__________ = __________

__________ = __________

__________ = __________

__________ = __________

__________ = __________
NUMBER PALS

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Patterns and Functions
SKILL: Recognize and extend number patterns.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator, transparencies
VOCABULARY: Palindrome, digit
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON

The purpose of this lesson is to use addition to explore number patterns.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  Display Transparency 1 to discover palindromes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number Pals</th>
<th>Transparency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Palindromes</td>
<td>Not Palindromes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12321</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>36162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50005</td>
<td>4411447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88788</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7723277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Define a palindrome as a number that reads the same forward or backward. Use Transparency 2 to check for understanding.

Example 1:
Demonstrate this sequence:

Select a number: 52
Reverse the digits: 25
Add the numbers: 77

Note: Graph paper or lined paper turned sideways may help students keep the digits lined up.
Example II:

Try 391
Begin with the number 391
Reverse the digits 193
Add 584 Step 1

Reverse the digits 485
Add 1069 Step 2

Reverse the digits 9601
Add 10670 Step 3

Reverse the digits 07801
Add 18271 Step 4

Reverse the digits 17281
Add 35552 Step 5

Reverse the digits 25553
Add 61105 Step 6

Reverse the digits 50116
Add 111221 Step 7

Reverse the digits 122111
Add 233332 Step 8

You see that 391 becomes a palindrome in 8 steps.

Sometimes a problem will go on for thousands of steps with no palindrome being formed. 394 is such a number. After a while the calculator cannot
handle the whole number and the remaining steps have to be done by hand.
You will see an "E" (error message) on the display.

GUIDED PRACTICE:
Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1.

Students begin with 463. Guide them through the process to find the palindrome.

463
384
827
728
1555
5551
7106
6017
13123
32131
45254

19
Students complete the exercise and fill in the chart at the bottom of the page.

**Answer Key:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>One step - 621</th>
<th>Four steps - 591</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two steps - 804</td>
<td>Five steps - 463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three steps - 481</td>
<td>Six steps - 977</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**

Students complete Student Activity Sheet 2. Students classify the numbers from 10 - 99 according to the number of steps required to turn them into a palindrome. If a number is already a palindrome, it takes 0 steps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Answer Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-steps</th>
<th>1-step</th>
<th>2-steps</th>
<th>3-steps</th>
<th>4-steps</th>
<th>5-steps</th>
<th>6-steps</th>
<th>More than 6 steps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>95</td>
<td>96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>69</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students should notice that reversed numbers (12 & 21, 13 & 31, etc.) require the same number of steps. This helps them classify the numbers faster.

Warning, 89 (and thus, 98) requires 27 steps. Students can classify these as "more than 6 steps."

**EVALUATION:**

Discuss results of the activity.

**HOME ACTIVITY:**

Students ask family members for three-place numbers and use them to find palindromes, recording the number of steps it takes to reach the palindrome.
## NUMBER PALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PALINDROMES</th>
<th>NOT PALINDROMES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12321</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3333</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>36162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50005</td>
<td>441147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88788</td>
<td>54321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7723277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

196
### Transparency 2

**NUMBER PALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PALINDROMES</th>
<th>NOT PALINDROMES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>616</td>
<td>2557552</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56765</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21031</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10002</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>36963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Where do they belong?

- 616
- 56765
- 2557552
- 354
- 21031
- 96
- 10002
- 55
- 24
- 555
- 2001
- 36963
NUMBER PALS
Student Activity Sheet 1

How many steps does it take for each of these numbers to become a palindrome? Work with a partner to place the numbers where they belong on the chart below.

463  481  591  621  804  977

Palindromes in:

One step _______ Three steps _______ Five steps _______
Two steps _______ Four steps _______ Six steps _______
## Student Activity Sheet 2

**The Numbers From 10 to 99**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of steps to become a palindrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 - Steps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


LET'S GO BICYCLE RIDING

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Patterns and Functions

SKILL: Discover and state a function rule from a set of data.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, transparency

VOCABULARY: Function rule, graph, ordered pairs, vertical axis, horizontal axis

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations, ordered pairs
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON
The purpose of this lesson is to place ordered pairs on a graph.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Project Transparency 1. Demonstrate how to find ordered pairs. The first number gives the number of bikes and the second number tells the number of wheels. Begin with 1 bike, 2 wheels. This is labeled as the point (1,2) on the graph. Continue plotting other points: (2,4), (3,6), (4,8), etc.

  Project Transparency 2. Complete the chart.
  Project Transparency 1. Connect the points to demonstrate that they all lie along a line.

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Students work in pairs to complete the Student Activity Sheet. Students will use Vans Graph to complete the table and answer the questions. (Each van carries 4 bicycles.)

- EVALUATION:
  Correct answers on the Student Activity Sheet.

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students make a graph and a table of ordered pairs of their own using 10 bicycles per van.
LET'S GO BICYCLE RIDING

# of WHEELS

# of BIKES

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

169
## Table of Ordered Pairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of Bikes</th>
<th># of Wheels</th>
<th>Ordered Pair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>(1, 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(2, 4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(3, 6)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the rule? ____________________________

---

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 29

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
LET'S GO BICYCLE RIDING
Student Activity Sheet

Use the information on the graph to complete the table of ordered pairs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Vans</th>
<th>Number of Bicycles</th>
<th>Ordered Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Find the answers to these questions:

1. How many bicycles can 6 vans carry? ____________________________

2. How many bicycles can 50 vans carry? ____________________________

3. How many vans are needed for 44 bicycles? _________________________

4. How many bicycles can 256 vans carry? ____________________________

5. How many vans would be needed to carry 3,940 bicycles? _____________

6. How many vans would be needed to carry 48,989 bicycles? ____________

7. Each bike cost $79.45. A van cost $9,599. There are 27 vans, each with a load of bikes, traveling to a race. What is the total cost of the bicycles? __________________________________________
LET'S GO BICYCLE RIDING
Teacher Answer Sheet

Use the information on the graph to complete the table of ordered pairs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Vans</th>
<th>Number of Bicycles</th>
<th>Ordered Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>(1,4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>(2,8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>(3,12)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>(4,16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>(5,20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>(6,24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>(7,28)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Find the answers to these questions:

1. How many bicycles can 6 vans carry? 24
2. How many bicycles can 50 vans carry? 200
3. How many vans are needed for 44 bicycles? 11
4. How many bicycles can 256 vans carry? 1024
5. How many vans would be needed to carry 3,940 bicycles? 985
6. How many vans would be needed to carry 48,989 bicycles? 12248
7. Each bike cost $79.45. A van cost $9,599. There are 27 vans, each with a load of bikes, traveling to a race. What is the total cost of the bicycles? $8580.60
THE PENCIL BOX PROBLEM

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Patterns and Functions

SKILL: Find a function rule from a situation or graph

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, transparency of Student Activity Sheet 1

VOCABULARY: Function rule, ordered pairs

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Coordinate graphing
Calculator: Memory keys

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use a graph to estimate quantities and to record ordered pairs.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
Five hundred prizes are needed for a Mathematics Field Day. The local toy store has a special sale on pencil boxes. Each box has four pencils and three erasers. How many boxes will need to be purchased?

Project the transparency. Explain that a graph is used to record information. Have students read the labels on the graph and identify the ordered pairs for the three points on the line.

(60, 420) (80, 560) (100, 700)

What is the rule? [answer: multiply by 7]
The line on the graph shows the function rule.
Use the line to find the number of items in 70 boxes. Demonstrate how to go over to 70 and up to the intersection with the line. Show that the intersection is between 480 and 500. Apply the rule:

7 x 70 = 490

Use the line to find the number of items in 87 boxes. Estimate using the line, and then use the calculator to get the actual number [answer: 7 x 87 = 609].

• GUIDED PRACTICE:
Distribute Student Activity Sheets 1 and 2 to pairs of students. They will use the graph to make an estimate, use the calculator to verify the number of items, and then record the ordered pairs.
Work through the first two examples.

Example 1:
60 boxes. Estimate from the line on the graph: 420
Number of items using the rule: 420
Ordered pair [answer: (60,420)]

Example 2:
65 boxes. Estimate from the line on the graph: 450
Number of items using the rule: 455
Ordered pair [answer: (65,455)]

Students complete Student Activity Sheet 2.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet 3. Students work together to plot the points for the given ordered pairs and draw the line. Use the line to determine the missing numbers in the remaining ordered pairs. Complete the chart by recording the numbers of boxes and items.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Students demonstrate understanding of the function rule by completing the home activity sheet.

**Answers:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># of People</th>
<th># of 6 packs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Put the ordered pairs on the graph.

Number of Boxes

Number of Items

0 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100

0 400 420 440 460 480 500 520 540 560 580 600 620 640 660 680 700
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Boxes</th>
<th>Estimate</th>
<th>Number of Items</th>
<th>Ordered Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE PENCIL BOX PROBLEM
Student Activity Sheet 3
Directions: Complete the table, plot the points, draw the lines and state the rule.

1. 

Number of boxes: | Items
---|---
5 | 70
5 | 90
7 | 110
12 | 210
17 | 330
20 | 280
25 | ?

Ordered Pairs:
- (5, 70)
- (7, ?)
- (12, ?)
- (15, 210)
- (17, ?)
- (20, 280)
- (25, ?)

Rule: ______________

2. 

Number of boxes: | Items
---|---
75 | 675
76 | ?
77 | ?
78 | ?
79 | 711
80 | ?
81 | 729
82 | ?
83 | ?
84 | ?
85 | 765
87 | ?

Ordered Pairs:
- (75, 675)
- (76, ?)
- (77, ?)
- (78, ?)
- (79, 711)
- (80, ?)
- (81, 729)
- (82, ?)
- (83, ?)
- (84, ?)
- (85, 765)
- (87, ?)

Rule: ______________
THE PENCIL BOX PROBLEM
Home Activity Sheet

Use the graph to determine how many soft drinks to buy for the given numbers of people. Assume that every person will have one soft drink.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Soft drinks for</th>
<th>How many 6 packs would you need to buy?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 people</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48 people</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 people</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 people</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42 people</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54 people</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxes</td>
<td>Estimate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE PENCIL BOX PROBLEM
Teacher Answer Sheet 3

1

Boxes | Items | Ordered Pairs
--- | --- | ---
5 | 70 | (5, 70)
7 | 98 | (7, 98)
12 | 168 | (12, 168)
15 | 210 | (15, 210)
17 | 238 | (17, 238)
20 | 280 | (20, 280)
25 | 350 | (25, 350)

Rule: Multiply by 14

2

Boxes | Items | Ordered Pairs
--- | --- | ---
75 | 675 | (75, 675)
76 | 684 | (76, 684)
77 | 693 | (77, 693)
78 | 702 | (78, 702)
79 | 711 | (79, 711)
80 | 720 | (80, 720)
81 | 729 | (81, 729)
82 | 738 | (82, 738)
83 | 747 | (83, 747)
84 | 756 | (84, 756)
85 | 765 | (85, 765)
86 | 774 | (86, 774)

Rule: Multiply by 9

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 30
EXPLORING NINES FOR NINE YEAR OLDS

GRADE: 4

STRAND: Patterns and Functions

SKILL: Recognition, extension, and creation of patterns when dividing by "nines"

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator

VOCABULARY: Divide, divisor, pattern, prediction, observe, digit, consecutive, quotient, dividend

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON

The purpose of this lesson is to discover number patterns and extend them to make predictions.

· DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  1. Students use the number 9 and the calculator to discover number patterns.
  2. Work through Exercise 1 on the Student Activity Sheet with the whole class.
     Students need to understand that after they have done the first entry, 1 ÷ 9 = they need only to enter a number and the ÷. Their first entry establishes 9 as the constant divisor. This continues in effect as long as no other operation key is pushed, or until the calculator is cleared.
     Example: 1 ÷ 9 = 0.1111111
     2 ÷ 9 = 0.2222222

· GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Exercise 2.
  Students decide which numbers they use to explore dividing a three-digit number by 999. Students discuss their observations.

· INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Exercise 3.
  Students explore number patterns and predict the pattern after only one trial. They can choose any single digit for their exploration.

· EVALUATION:
  Teacher observation.

· HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students explore number patterns with new divisors.
EXPLORING NINES FOR NINE YEAR OLDS
Student Activity Sheet

Work with a partner. You will need a calculator, a pencil, and this recording sheet.

1. Use this calculator code to find a pattern when you divide by 9.

Example: 1 ÷ 9 =

2 ÷ 9 =

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What pattern do you observe? ________________________________

What predictions can you make for the pattern? ________________________________

Clear the calculator.

Use the code with this divisor: 99

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What pattern do you observe? ________________________________

What prediction can you make for the pattern? ________________________________
EXPLORING NINES FOR NINE YEAR OLDS
Student Activity Sheet

2. Use the same calculator code. Predict the pattern when you enter any three-digit number and divide by 999.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What pattern do you observe? _______________________________________________________________________

Predict the pattern when you enter 5 consecutive 3-digit numbers.

(Example: 342, 343, 344, 345, 346 divided by 999)
EXPLORING NINES FOR NINE YEAR OLDS
Student Activity Sheet

Predict the pattern when you enter any 3-digit number and these divisors: 9999 and 99999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What conclusions can you reach about these patterns? Record your conclusions.

3. Use the same calculator code and single-digit dividends.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.0009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example: $1 + .9 = \frac{1}{2}$

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Divide by .9
Divide by .09
EXPLORING NINES FOR NINE YEAR OLDS
Student Activity Sheet

Divide by .009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Divide by .0009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Divide by .99

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Divide by .999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Divide by .9999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dividend</th>
<th>Quotient</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Write about your observations!
EXPLORING NINES FOR NINE YEAR OLDS
Home Activity Sheet

Explore and record the patterns when you use 0.4 and 0.8 as divisors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Divide by 0.4</th>
<th>Divide by 0.8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dividend</td>
<td>Quotient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

How can you predict the next numbers in the pattern?

____________________________________

____________________________________

____________________________________

____________________________________
The purpose of this lesson is to explore square numbers, discover number patterns, and make predictions based on number patterns.

- **Directed Instruction:**
  Distribute square tiles, allow time for exploration, and then use the tiles to build squares.

  Students use the smallest number of tiles to build a square. How many tiles did you use? (one) The edges of this square are one unit long. Build the next larger square. How long are the edges of this square? (two) How many tiles did you use altogether? (four)

  Students build the next larger square. Record the number of units on each side and the number of tiles used altogether. Continue until students have built five squares and have found:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>units on a side</th>
<th>number of tiles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  (Write this table on the chalkboard and fill it in as students report their findings.)

  Students predict the next two or three numbers in the pattern.

  Students use the calculator to verify what they have learned and explore some larger squares. Any number multiplied by itself gives a product called a "square number" (because it represents the number of tiles in the square). Use the calculator to show this. Enter: 1 \( \times \) 1 \( \Rightarrow \) 1. Enter
2 \times 2 = 4. Compare the answers with the squares built with the tiles.

Note, we write 2x2 as $2^2$ (two squared), 3 x 3 as $3^2$ (three squared), and so forth.

Distribute the Student Activity Sheet. Direct students to work with a partner to fill in the squares of the given numbers. Using the calculator as needed, students will enter the number, the multiplication sign, the number, and then the equals sign to get the squares. Read and follow directions b, c, and d on the Student Activity Sheet.

Students record the square numbers, circle the last digit in each, and record the pattern 1, 4, 9, 6, 5, 6, 9, 4, 1, 0, 1, 4, 9,... The numbers not in the pattern are 2, 3, 7, 8.

**GUIDED PRACTICE:**
Students work together to predict the pattern and write a description of the patterns.

**INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
Use exercise "e" to explore the patterns found in the squares of the numbers between 40 and 69. They will discover an interesting pattern of numbers in the first two digits.

The last exercise is open-ended. As the students choose the numbers, use the calculator, and record the results. This report can be posted on the bulletin board after the class discussion. Students can compare research findings.

**EVALUATION:**
Class discussion and teacher observation.

**HOME ACTIVITY:**
Students use mental arithmetic, the calculator, and their ability to predict patterns to explore squares of numbers between 10 and 19, 100 and 109; and 1000 and 1009.
Any number multiplied by itself gives a product called a square number. In this activity you discover patterns using square numbers.

Work with a partner. You will need a calculator, a pencil, and this recording sheet.

a. Square each of the counting numbers, starting with 1. (Example: \(7^2 = 49\), since we multiply \(7 \times 7\)). Record your answers in an orderly way. Use your calculator when you need it.

\[
\begin{array}{cccc}
1^2 &=& 1 & 6^2 &=& 36 & 11^2 &=& 121 & 16^2 &=& 256 \\
2^2 &=& 4 & 7^2 &=& 49 & 12^2 &=& 144 & 17^2 &=& 289 \\
3^2 &=& 9 & 8^2 &=& 64 & 13^2 &=& 169 & 18^2 &=& 324 \\
4^2 &=& 16 & 9^2 &=& 81 & 14^2 &=& 196 & 19^2 &=& 361 \\
5^2 &=& 25 & 10^2 &=& 100 & 15^2 &=& 225 & 20^2 &=& 400 \\
\end{array}
\]

b. Circle the last digit in each number. What do you observe? Write the numbers that form the pattern.

\[\phantom{1^2} \phantom{2^2} \phantom{3^2} \phantom{4^2} \phantom{5^2} \phantom{6^2} \phantom{7^2} \phantom{8^2} \phantom{9^2} \phantom{10^2} \phantom{11^2} \phantom{12^2} \phantom{13^2} \phantom{14^2} \phantom{15^2} \phantom{16^2} \phantom{17^2} \phantom{18^2} \phantom{19^2} \phantom{20^2}\]

What counting numbers are not part of your pattern? 

---

223
SQUARES, SQUARES, AND MORE SQUARES
Student Activity Sheet

d. Talk with your partner. What prediction can you make about the answers you will get when you square the numbers 21 to 29?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$21^2$</td>
<td>$24^2$</td>
<td>$27^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$22^2$</td>
<td>$25^2$</td>
<td>$28^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$23^2$</td>
<td>$26^2$</td>
<td>$29^2$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What pattern can you see in the squares of these numbers?

---

Try it.

e. Explore the pattern for the squares of the numbers 40 to 69. Complete the chart by writing the number you are squaring in the left corner of each box. Square the numbers. Predict the answers or part of the answers.

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$40^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$50^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$60^2$</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Write about the pattern you found in the numbers.

---

---
Choose a sequence of numbers to square.

Patterns:
Units digits: _______________________
Digits of greatest value: _______________________
Any other digit patterns: _______________________

What other numbers did you explore?
__________________________
__________________________
__________________________

Did any numbers you squared exceed the capability of the calculator? __________
Did you get an "E" (error message) on the display? __________________

Squares, Squares, and More Squares
Student Activity Sheet
SQUARES, SQUARES, AND MORE SQUARES
Home Activity Sheet

Use mental arithmetic, a calculator, and your ability to predict patterns to complete this exploration.

1. | 10² | 11² | 12² | 13² | 14² | 15² | 16² | 17² | 18² | 19² |

Patterns: ____________________________________________
____________________________________________________

2. Look at this series of numbers. What digits will be in the ones place? __________

Complete the chart.

| 100² | 101² | 102² | 103² | 104² | 105² | 106² | 107² | 108² | 109² |

Patterns: ____________________________________________
____________________________________________________

3. Look at this series of numbers. What do you predict the pattern will be? __________

| 1000² | 1001² | 1002² | 1003² | 1004² | 1005² | 1006² | 1007² | 1008² | 1009² |

Patterns: ____________________________________________
____________________________________________________
The purpose of this lesson is to use square numbers to discover number patterns.

**DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:**

Distribute color tiles, allow time for exploration, and then use the tiles to build squares.

Use the smallest number of tiles to show a square. How many tiles did you use? (one) The edges of this square are one unit long. Subtract the number of tiles equal to the number of units for each edge. Record the number left. How many tiles are left? (zero)

Put this chart on the chalkboard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>number of units for each edge</th>
<th>number of tiles</th>
<th>subtract the number of tiles equal to the units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 - 1 = 0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Have the students build the next larger square. How many units long are the edges of this square? (two) How many tiles did you use to make this square? (four) Subtract the number of tiles equal to the number of units for each edge (2). How many tiles are left? (two)

Record: 2, 4, 4 - 2 = 2

Continue, in this way, to build the next three squares and record on the chart.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of tiles</th>
<th>Units on edge</th>
<th>Tiles subtract Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-1 = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4-2 = 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9-3 = 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16-4 = 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-5 = 20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Put the tiles away. Look for patterns on the chart. What pattern do you see in the last column on the chart? [The differences between the answers in the last column are 2, 4, 6, 8, ...] Demonstrate:

1 - 1 = 0
4 - 2 = 2
9 - 3 = 6
2 - 0 = 2
6 - 2 = 4

Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1. Most of this chart can be done without using a calculator. Students work with a partner to square the numbers from one to ten, remembering that a number multiplied by itself gives a square number. Students subtract the original number, and then find the pattern in the differences. Students complete the chart and write a sentence to describe the pattern.

Note: Students can use the calculator sequence 101 x = to square 101.

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheets 2 and 3. Use the calculator to discover the pattern of differences with the numbers 101 to 110 and 1001 to 1010. Predict the pattern of differences. Students complete the activities and share the results.

- EVALUATION:
  Teacher observation and student discussion.

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students use a blank chart. Choose any 10 consecutive numbers to explore and record.
### Student Activity Sheet

**B: Number minus Number Squared**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: Number</th>
<th>B: Number Squared</th>
<th>Difference</th>
<th>Pattern of Differences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2-0=2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6-2=4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SQUARES, SQUARES, AND MORE SQUARES, REVISITED

**Student Activity Sheet 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: Number</th>
<th>B: Number Squared</th>
<th>B minus A</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern of Differences**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: Number</th>
<th>B: Number Squared</th>
<th>B minus A</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1001</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1002</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1003</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1006</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1007</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1010</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern of Differences
SQUARES, SQUARES, AND MORE SQUARES, REVISITED
Home Activity Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A: Number</th>
<th>B: Number Squared</th>
<th>B minus A</th>
<th>Difference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern of Differences

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 33

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
**FIND MY FUNCTION**

**GRADE:** 3 - 4  
**STRAND:** Patterns and Functions  
**SKILL:** Recognize and extend number patterns  
**MANAGEMENT**  
**CLASS ORGANIZATION:** Pairs  
**TIME FRAME:** One class period  
**MATERIALS:** Calculator, transparency, overhead calculator (optional)  
**VOCABULARY:** Function, operation, unknown, constant  
**PREREQUISITE SKILL:** Mathematics: Basic operations  
Calculator: Basic functions

### LESSON
The purpose of this lesson is to discover number patterns using the constant feature of the calculator.

### DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
Prior to presenting this lesson use the following sequences to hide a function on each of 16 calculators.

The change sign key $\pm$ is used to hide the addition or subtraction function and return the display to zero.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constant Operation</th>
<th>Hidden Function</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>addition</td>
<td>+ 8</td>
<td>0 + 8 = $\pm/\mp$ = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subtraction</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>0 - 5 = $\pm/\mp$ = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiplication</td>
<td>x 3</td>
<td>3 x 0 = 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>division</td>
<td>+ 2</td>
<td>0 + 2 =</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

After hiding each function, enter a number and press $=$ to see what happens.

Distribute the calculators, ONE PER PAIR OF STUDENTS. Direct the pairs to determine the functions hidden in their calculators by entering a whole number and pressing $\pm$ $\pm$ $\pm$.

Groups discuss results.

Project the transparency and demonstrate how to hide a function for each operation.
• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Students work in pairs to play FIND MY FUNCTION. Distribute additional calculators so each student has one. Each student hides a function in their calculator. Students exchange calculators, enter a number and press ... Using the pattern of numbers that result, students find the function that has been entered in their partner's calculator.

• EVALUATION:
  Teacher observation.

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Play "Find My Function" with a family member.
## FIND MY FUNCTION

### Constant Operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operation</th>
<th>Hidden Function</th>
<th>Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>addition</td>
<td>+ 8</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subtraction</td>
<td>- 5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>multiplication</td>
<td>3 x</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>division</td>
<td>+ 2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Test to Guess

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hidden function</th>
<th>Test</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 + 8</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 - 5</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 x 0</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0 + 2</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 4 ASSESSMENT:
PATTERNS AND FUNCTIONS

1. Write all you can about this number pattern.
   ... 57, 66, 75, 84, 93 ...

Student response should include the following points:

a. Recognizes difference of nine between consecutive members in the sequence.
b. All members are multiples of three.
c. All members are three more than a multiple of 9.
d. Sum of the digits is twelve.
ea. All are two-digit numbers.
f. Difference between digits is an even number.

2. A palindrome is a number that reads the same forward, as it does backward. To get a palindrome for a number reverse its digits and add the two numbers. Find the palindrome for 463. How many steps did it take?

Student response should include:

```
463
+ 364
 827 1
+ 728
 1555 2
+ 5551
 7106 3
+ 6017
 13123 4
+ 32131
 45254 5
```

3. Study the following number pattern and give the missing numbers.
   ____ , 4015, 4054, 4093, 4132, ____ , 4210

Describe the process you used to find each of the missing numbers.

Student response should include:

```
3976, 4015, 4054, 4093, 4132, 4171, 4210
```

a. Subtraction of adjacent members to establish difference.
b. Check to see if all distances are same between given members.
c. Mention of the rule \((n + 39)\).
d. Application of rule to complete second space.
ea. Inverse application of rule to complete initial space.
4. Use the graph below to chart data on a T-table. When you have found the pattern, use that information to find the number of pencils in 72 boxes.

There are 72 boxes. How many pencils are there? _______________

Student response should include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>boxes</th>
<th>pencils</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There would be 144 pencils in 72 boxes.
5. Square each of the following numbers and look for a pattern.

21 ______ 22 ______ 23 ______ 24 ______ 25 ______

26 ______ 27 ______ 28 ______ 29 ______ 30 ______

Describe the pattern you find.

__________________________________________________________

Does the pattern remain the same for 31 to 39? ______
Show your answer.

__________________________________________________________

Student response should include:

\[ n^2 \quad \begin{array}{cccccccc}
441 & - & 484 & - & 529 & - & 576 & - & 625 \\
& 43 & & 45 & & 47 & & 49 & \\

\end{array} \]

a. Multiply each number by itself to find the square number.
b. Subtract smaller square number from the next larger square to find the difference between them.
c. Recognize pattern of odd numbers in the differences.

\[ n^2 \quad \begin{array}{cccccccc}
961 & - & 1024 & - & 1089 & - & 1156 & - & 1225 \\
\end{array} \]

a. The differences are the odd numbers from 63 to 77.
b. The pattern of odd numbers is the same.
CHAPTER 5

STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY

Grades 3 - 4
USING THE MEAN

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Statistics and Probability

SKILL: Determine the mean of a set of data

MANAGEMENT:
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator

VOCABULARY: Sum, average, mean, prediction

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON: The purpose of this lesson is to determine and use the mean.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Review average or mean with the class.
  Example: Last week Jane calculated that she used an average of 10 sheets of paper per day. Does that mean she used exactly 10 sheets every day last week?

  Why is it important for the teacher to know the average number of sheets of paper each student uses in a week? [answer: It allows the teacher to know how much paper to order each week or for the month.]

  Project the transparency and discuss the following situation.

  Anna and Javier order pencils for the school store. Their store has run out of pencils. There are 11 weeks left in the school year.
  Anna and Javier do not want to order too many or too few pencils this late in the year.
  How can Anna and Javier predict the number of pencils needed for the remainder of the year?

PENCILS BOUGHT BY STUDENTS FOR THE PAST TWELVE WEEKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK OF</th>
<th>NUMBER OF PENCILS</th>
<th>WEEK OF</th>
<th>NUMBER OF PENCILS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Mar. 1</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Mar. 8</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Mar. 15</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mar. 22</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Mar. 29</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Apr. 5</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demonstrate how to find the mean of the number of pencils bought in the twelve week period.

\[
\frac{360}{12} = 30 \text{ pencils is the mean (also called the average)}
\]

In the twelve week period 30 pencils were purchased each week on the average. The mean is used to decide how many pencils to order for the last eleven weeks of school.

Javier and Anna multiply 11 x 30 and order 330 pencils for the rest of the year.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Students complete the Student Activity Sheet.

Answers:
1) Mean: \(\frac{180}{12} = 15\). Number of erasers: \(15 \times 11 = 165\).
   Next year: \(36 \times 15 = 540\) (or 270 for half a year).

2) Mean: \(\frac{25640}{5} = 5128\)
   Some days he won't have enough stamps.

3) a) mean: $46,000
   b) no one
   c) Pres., Vice Pres.
   d) Secretary, workers 1, 2, 3
   e) A salary that is influenced by the large salaries of the president and vice-president

- **EVALUATION:**
  Teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  1) Measure the height of each member of your family in inches. Find the average height of your family.

  2) Keep track of how many minutes you study each night for one week. Find the mean number of minutes that you study.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK OF</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
<th>WEEK OF</th>
<th>QUANTITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Mar. 1</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Mar. 8</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Mar. 15</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Mar. 22</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Mar. 29</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Apr. 5</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
USING THE MEAN
Student Activity Sheet

1. How many erasers must Javier and Anna order for the last 11 weeks of school?

Here are the store records:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WEEK OF</th>
<th>QUANTITY ERASERS</th>
<th>WEEK OF</th>
<th>QUANTITY ERASERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 18</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Mar. 1</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan. 25</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mar. 8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mar. 15</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 8</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Mar. 22</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 15</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Mar. 29</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb. 22</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Apr. 5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mean:__________ Number of erasers:__________

Next year the school store will be open for 36 weeks. How many erasers should be ordered in advance? ________________

2. Juan's father works at the Post Office. Last week he sold the following numbers of stamps.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Number of Stamps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>4614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>8350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>10,482</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What was the mean number of stamps sold each day?

If Juan's father uses the mean number of stamps to fill his stamp drawer each day, will he have a problem?
USING THE MEAN

Student Activity Sheet

3. The people who work in a factory are paid the following salaries:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Salary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>President</td>
<td>$152,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vice President</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretary</td>
<td>$21,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker 1</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker 2</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker 3</td>
<td>$14,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a) What is the average (mean) salary for the people working in this factory?

b) Which worker earns the average (mean) salary?

c) Who earns more than the average (mean) salary?

d) Who earns less than the average (mean) salary?

e) What does the average salary signify to the workers in this factory?
WAYS TO 99,999,999

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Statistics and Probability

SKILL: Determine the mean of a set of data

MANAGEMENT: Pairs

CLASS ORGANIZATION: One class period

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Textbooks, calculators

VOCABULARY: Average, approximate, sample

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations, rounding
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to approximate an answer using average.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
Discuss with students the largest number that can be displayed on the calculator: [answer: 99,999,999]. What is the minimum number of mathematics books it would take to total at least 99,999,999 pages? Example: Each book has 357 pages.

\[
99,999,999 \times 357 = 280,112.04
\]

There would be 280,113 books because the answers in this lesson should all be rounded up and expressed to the next whole number. There could not be 0.04 of a book.

Note: \(357 \times 280112 = 99,999,984\) (15 pages short)
\(357 \times 280113 = 1.0000034\) (Note: The (decimal) point one digit to the right of the 1 means that there is one digit missing at the end of the display. Since this digit is determined by the right most digits of the numbers being multiplied (3 & 7; 3x7 = 21), the missing digit is a 1.)

\[
280113 \\
\times 357
\]

\[\begin{array}{c}
\text{---} \\
\text{---} \\
\hline
1
\end{array}\]

The answer can therefore be figured out to be \(357 \times 280113 = 100,000,341\) (342 pages over). This feature of the calculator is optional. You may choose not to discuss it with students.

- GUIDED PRACTICE:

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4

LESSON 36
- **GUIDED PRACTICE:**
  Work through the following process with the students:

  - How many mathematics books would it take to reach at least 99,999,999 words?
  
  Students select a page in their math books and count the words.
  
  Record the sample on the chalkboard.
  
  Students total the samples on the calculator.
  
  Divide the total by the number of samples.
  
  Demonstrate how to use the average to approximate the number of words in the math book.
  
  Example: The average number of words on a page in a math book is 78. The book has 357 pages.

  \[ 78 \times 357 = 27,846 \text{ words in a book. This is an approximate answer because an average was used.} \]
  
  The approximate answer is used to find out how many books are needed to reach 99,999,999 words.

  \[ 99,999,999 \div 27,846 = 3591.18 \text{ books} \]
  
  This answer is rounded to 3592 books.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Students work in small groups to complete the Student Activity Sheet.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Teacher observation.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Write an explanation of an approximate answer and tell how you would use an approximation.
WAYS TO 99,999,999
Student Activity Sheet

1. How many social studies books would it take to reach 99,999,999 words?

Each student in the group selects a page and counts the words.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of Words</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average number of words per page

Total pages in the social studies book

Approximate number of words in the social studies book

Minimum number of social studies books to reach at least 99,999,999 words

2. Minimum number of ______ books it would take to reach 99,999,999 words.

(name of text)
FINDING THE AVERAGE

GRADE: 3 - 4

STRAND: Statistics and Probability

SKILL: Determine the mean of a set of data

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class and small groups

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Color tiles, calculators, transparency

VOCABULARY: Sum, divide, quotient, average, mean

PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON: The purpose of this lesson is to develop an understanding of mean or average.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Distribute color tiles, Record Sheet, and calculators to each student.
  Each student takes one tile for each member of his/her family. (Remind them to include themselves.)
  Students arrange their tiles in columns in the center of the table.
  Groups should arrange their columns with the first tile of each aligned along the bottom, as a bar graph, like this:

```

groups
1
```

The groups then move tiles from the tallest column/s to the shortest, until they get as close as they can to showing each family (represented by a column) as having the same, or nearly the same, number of members.

Record averages on the overhead transparency as groups report them.
Students copy the data onto their Record Sheet from the overhead.
Complete the class average on the Record Sheet with the students.

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheets.

- EVALUATION:
  Teacher observation.

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Find the average age of your family.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GROUP</th>
<th>NAME/NUMBER</th>
<th>AVERAGE</th>
<th>CLASS AVERAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td>(+)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUM: 243

NUMBER OF GROUPS

CLASS AVERAGE: 215
Students from Room 13 at Canco Elementary School collected aluminum cans for a recycling project. The following chart shows the number of cans collected by some of the students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Student</th>
<th>Cans Collected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peter</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maria</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alisa</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randy</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keisha</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miki</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young Sun</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carmen</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damian</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuki</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. What was the total number of cans collected by the students? _______________

2. What is the average number of cans collected by each student? _______________

3. Which student collected closest to the average number of cans? _______________

4. Which student's amount was farthest from the average? _______________

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 37
216
© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
5. All the 3rd and 4th grade classes participated in the can drive. What is the average per student for each room?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Cans</th>
<th>Students</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>5175</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>5214</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>3998</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>4882</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>4896</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Room 13 ____________________________
Room 14 ____________________________
Room 15 ____________________________
Room 16 ____________________________
Room 17 ____________________________

What is the average per class for all 3rd and 4th grade classes? ______________________
What is the average for each student in the 3rd and 4th grades? ______________________
FINDING THE AVERAGE
Teacher Answer Sheet

Students from Room 13 at Canco Elementary School collect aluminum cans for a recycling project. The following chart shows the number of cans collected by some of the students.

1. What was the total number of cans collected by the students? 1836

2. What is the average number of cans collected by each student? 153

3. Which student collected closest to the average number of cans? Carmen, 162

4. Which student's amount was farthest from the average? Damian, 293

5. All the 3rd and 4th grade classes participated in the can drive.

What is the average per student for each room?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room 13</td>
<td>172.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 14</td>
<td>173.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 15</td>
<td>121.15  (rounded)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 16</td>
<td>152.56  (rounded)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room 17</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is the average per class for all 3rd and 4th grade classes? \( \frac{24165 + 5}{5} = 4833 \)

What is the average for each student in the 3rd and 4th grades? \( \frac{24165 + 157}{153} = 153.9 \)
WHERE DOES THE TIME GO?

GRADE: 4
STRAND: Statistics and Probability
SKILL: Collect and analyze data

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Groups of 4
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator, one Student Activity Sheet per group
VOCABULARY: Survey, average, process, display, approximation
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON

The purpose of this lesson is to collect data, find an average, and use the average to do other calculations that yield an approximation.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:

An approximate answer is close to an exact answer.

Demonstrate how to collect and process the information. How many minutes does the class spend doing mathematics during the year? Write the estimates on the chalkboard. What other information is needed? [answer: number of weeks in the school year, number of days in the school year, and the number of minutes for mathematics each day]. Find the amount of time spent on mathematics in a week. List the days and times on the chalkboard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Minutes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use calculators to find the total number of minutes. [answer: 225 minutes] Find the average number of minutes spent on mathematics each day. [answer: 225 ÷ 5 = 45] Use the number of days we are in school to calculate the number of minutes we spend on mathematics. List students' suggestions and estimates on the chalkboard, and then direct them to enter 180 × 45 = 8100. Compare this answer to the estimates.

Assign students to groups of 4. Each student needs a calculator and a pencil. Direct the students to complete problems 1 and 2 on the Student Activity Sheet. Students complete the tally chart in problem 1 and total the hours spent in school, sleeping, watching TV, and eating. In problem 2 they find the averages.
GUIDED PRACTICE:
In this part of the lesson the students use the average hours to calculate minutes and seconds. The students need to know when they will graduate from high school and how many school years will be after the current one. Students should disregard fractional parts of an hour when performing calculations.

Record the average number of hours your group is in school on the chart in problem 3.

How can you find approximately how many hours your group will spend in school until you graduate from high school? Student responses will include multiplying the years and the hours. How can you find the approximate number of minutes? Responses should include multiplying by 60 for the number of minutes in an hour.

How can you find the approximate number of seconds? Students respond that you multiply by 60 for the number of seconds in a minute. Students complete the chart.

INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
Students apply what they have learned by completing problem 4 and 5.

In problem 6 students are directed to report to the class. They are also given questions to discuss.

EVALUATION: Teacher observation

HOME ACTIVITY:
Students apply what they have learned in this lesson by taking a survey of their family members.
WHERE DOES THE TIME GO?
Student Activity Sheet

1. Survey your group. Get the following information about each person:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>Total hours</th>
<th>Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How many hours are you in school each day?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How many hours do you sleep each night?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How many hours do you spend watching television each day?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How many hours do you spend eating each day?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Find the average for each set of data.

Find the average: Enter the sum + number of people in group

Record the average on the chart.

Our group is in school an average of ______ hours per day.

Find the average for each set of information:

- **Sleeping**
  - sum + number in group

- **Watching TV**
  - sum + number in group

- **Eating**
  - sum + number in group

3. Our group will graduate from high school in ___________. That is ________ school years after this one. Assume that you will continue to go to school 180 days per year. Use the average number of hours you are in school to find approximately how much time you will spend in school until your group graduates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>group average hours in school per day</th>
<th>number of school days per year</th>
<th>number of years</th>
<th>group total number of hours spent in school</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>=</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 38

221

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
WHERE DOES THE TIME GO?
Student Activity Sheet

Record answers on the chart and complete the calculations for minutes and seconds.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group average number of hours in school per day</th>
<th>Approximate the total hours</th>
<th>Approximate the total minutes</th>
<th>Approximate the total seconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

4. Find how many hours, minutes, and seconds your group will spend sleeping, watching television, and eating by the time all of you are 25.

25 years old. That is ________ years from now.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sleeping</th>
<th>Approximate the total hours</th>
<th>Approximate the total minutes</th>
<th>Approximate the total seconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Watching TV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5. Choose a different age: ________.
That is ________ years from now.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sleeping</th>
<th>Approximate the total hours</th>
<th>Approximate the total minutes</th>
<th>Approximate the total seconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Watching TV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. Report your approximations to the class.
Will everyone in your group spend exactly the same amount of time sleeping, watching TV, and eating? Why or why not? How can you explain an approximation to the class?
Gather data from your family. Record data rounded to the nearest hour. Find the average for your data. Use the average to approximate the number of minutes your family spends on the activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Family Members</th>
<th>Total hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleeping</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watching TV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playing, Relaxing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group average hours</th>
<th>Approximate the Total hours</th>
<th>Approximate the Total minutes</th>
<th>Approximate the Total seconds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sleeping</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watching TV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playing, Relaxing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMPERATURES AROUND THE WORLD

GRADE: 4

STRAND: Statistics and Probability

SKILL: Use data to describe tendencies and predict the likelihood of future events.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Small groups

TIME FRAME: Two math periods. Collect data over the period of one week.

MATERIALS: Calculator, names of cities cards, five paper bags, weather data from newspaper

VOCABULARY: Continent, temperature, average, comparison, mean, median, mode, encyclopedia, almanac, range, latitude

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations, finding an average
Calculators: Basic functions

The purpose of this lesson is to study weather charts, record and compare temperature data, and make predictions based on calculations.

DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
Display a weather data chart from the newspaper and a world map. Point out that the various cities all fall along a line, horizontally (line of latitude). Students work together to record the high and low temperatures from various cities around the world. When data has been collected for a week, students use it to do calculations which develop their understanding of temperature variations within climatic areas/latitudes. (Eight sets of latitude/climate zones are provided.)

Use the weather data chart, select a city in the United States, read, and then record its high and low temperature for the day.

Example:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Precipitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>78</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This city is along the latitudes between 30° and 35° N, on the continent of North America. Find two or three other cities along the same latitudes. What was the temperature range in each of them? Chart this data together.

Example:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>City</th>
<th>Low</th>
<th>High</th>
<th>Precipitation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Little Rock</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>Partly cloudy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phoenix</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Look at the map. Locate Los Angeles and the others. What prediction can be made about similarity of the temperatures in these cities? What about
their location can be predicted to cause a difference in their
temperatures? Find the highest and lowest temperatures along your
selected latitude.

What was the range for this zone?

Find the average high and low temperature of all the cities in this latitude.

\[
\begin{align*}
(78 + 73 &= 151) & & (151 + 2 = 75.2) \\
(64 + 66 &= 130) & & (130 + 2 = 65)
\end{align*}
\]

Each group will have five members who collect and chart temperature
information for each of the cities along their latitudes. Students discuss
the cities available along a latitude on the continent(s) of their choice and
complete the information on the activity sheet and record the
temperatures from the chart.

- **GUIDED PRACTICE:**
  Over the course of a week the students use weather data charts to complete
  Student Activity Sheet 1.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Students meet in groups and compare data by completing Student Activity
  Sheet 2. Compare the high temperatures for day one by listing them from
  highest to lowest. Find the difference between the highest high
  temperature and the lowest.
  Students find the average of their high temperatures and compare the
  lowest temperatures in the same manner. They then write a paragraph
  about their observations and plan how to present their discovered
  information to the class.

- **EVALUATION:**
  Class presentations. Establish a time limit and have each group
  summarize their activity.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Students use the information about the country to write problems for
  their group to solve.
TEMPERATURES AROUND THE WORLD
Student Activity Sheet 1

Work in groups of five, each representing a different climate zone, as noted on the bottom of the city card. Each student draws the name of one city from a box/bag to determine the continent and the group with which he/she will work. Use the weather reports to track the data for your climate zone. (Note: Labels apply to latitudes in which cities fall, but do not necessarily indicate the continent on which they are located.)

Individual Data Sheet for ____________________________________________

Climate Zone _______ _______ City _________________ Country ______________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Average  

260

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 39
TEMPERATURES AROUND THE WORLD
Student Activity Sheet 2

1. Group comparisons of high temperatures and computation of average of the five high temperatures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 1</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 2</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 3</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 4</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 5</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TEMPERATURES AROUND THE WORLD
Student Activity Sheet 2

2. Group comparison of the low temperatures and computation of the average of the five low temperatures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 1</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 2</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 3</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 4</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day 5</th>
<th>Temperatures from Highest to Lowest</th>
<th>Difference between Highest / Lowest</th>
<th>Average of the 5 temps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Write about your information. Was the highest temperature recorded in the same city each day? Was the lowest temperature recorded in the same city each day? What else does the group see or think about the information on your charts? Did your group find any patterns in your information?

How can your group present the information to the class?

Extend the group research.
Use an encyclopedia or an almanac to find information about the city and country from which you have been gathering temperatures. Record on Home Activity Sheet.
TEMPERATURES AROUND THE WORLD
Home Activity Sheet

Use an encyclopedia or almanac. Get facts about the country you have used in the temperature study. Use the temperature information you gathered and the facts to write problems for your group to solve.

population ____________________
number of cars ____________________
miles of paved roads ____________________
life expectancy ____________________
number of television receivers (sets) ____________________

1. ____________________
2. ____________________
3. ____________________
4. ____________________
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Longitude</th>
<th>Latitude</th>
<th>Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belem, Brazil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Equatorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baghdad, Iraq</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston, MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recife, Brazil</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Capricorn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boise, ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quito, Ecuador</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Equatorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des Moines, IA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santiago, Chile</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>So. Temperate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore, Singapore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Equatorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toronto, ON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangkok, Thailand</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>S. E. Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, NY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampala, Uganda</td>
<td>26°</td>
<td></td>
<td>Equatorial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City</td>
<td>Region</td>
<td>Latitude</td>
<td>Longitude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buenos Aires, Argentina</td>
<td>Bejing, China</td>
<td>So. Temperate</td>
<td>Asia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seoul, So. Korea</td>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tokyo, Japan</td>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tehran, Iran</td>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damascus, Syria</td>
<td>Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen, Denmark</td>
<td>Leningrad, USSR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eurasian North</td>
<td>Eurasian North</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trujillo, Peru</td>
<td>Jakarta, Java</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capricorn</td>
<td>Capricorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisbon, Portugal</td>
<td>Algiers, Algeria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athens, Greece</td>
<td>Tunis, Tunisia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palermo, Sicily</td>
<td>Aleppo, Syria</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ankara, Turkey</td>
<td>Phnom Penh, Kampuchea</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediterranean</td>
<td>S.E. Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Region</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manila, Philippines</td>
<td>S.E. Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madras, India</td>
<td>S.E. Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khartoum, Sudan</td>
<td>S.E. Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Town, S. Africa</td>
<td>So. Temperate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nairobi, Kenya</td>
<td>Equatorial</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aden, PDR of Yemen</td>
<td>S.E. Asia</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sydney, New So. Wales</td>
<td>So. Temperate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montevideo, Uruguay</td>
<td>So. Temperate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perth, W. Australia</td>
<td>So. Temperate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luanda, Angola</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinshasa, Zaire</td>
<td>Capricorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dar es Salaam, Tanzania</td>
<td>Capricorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port Moresby, New Guinea</td>
<td>Capricorn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHAPTER 5 ASSESSMENT:  
STATISTICS AND PROBABILITY  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Number of Boxes</th>
<th>Amount Received</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>$456.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>$499.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday</td>
<td>205</td>
<td>$522.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>$464.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>$481.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use the sales record to answer these questions:

a. What is the range of the number of boxes sold?

b. What is the range of the amounts received?

c. What is the average number of boxes sold?

d. What is the average amount of money received for the cookie sale?

e. What is the price of one box of cookies?

f. The cookies cost the school $1.45 for a box. How much profit does the school make on each box? How much profit does the school make on Room 16’s sales?

g. What prediction can you make for the second week of the cookie sale? Explain your prediction.

Student response should include:

a. The range is 26.  
   \[ 205 - 179 = 26 \]

b. The range is $66.30.  
   \[ 522.75 - 456.45 = 66.30 \]

c. The average is 190.2 boxes.  
   \[ 951 + 5 = 190.2 \]

d. The average amount of money is $485.01.  
   \[ 2425.05 + 5 = 485.01 \]

e. One box of cookies costs $2.55.  
   \[ 456.45 + 179 = 2.55 \]

f. The school makes $1.10 profit on each box.  
   \[ 2.55 - 1.45 = 1.10 \]  
   The school makes $1046.10 profit on Room 16’s sales.  
   \[ 951 \times 1.10 = 1046.10 \]

g. Student responses will vary.
2. Attendance Statistics for Three Amusement Parks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Magic Playground</th>
<th>Sandyland</th>
<th>Enchanted Island</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January</td>
<td>78,261</td>
<td>76,359</td>
<td>78,103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February</td>
<td>81,026</td>
<td>74,297</td>
<td>75,621</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>78,596</td>
<td>79,485</td>
<td>80,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>237,863</strong></td>
<td><strong>230,141</strong></td>
<td><strong>233,863</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Find the average attendance for the three months for each amusement park.

- Magic Playground ________________
- Sandyland ________________
- Enchanted Island ________________

b. Use the average to determine in which month each park might expect its one millionth visitor.

- Magic Playground ________________
- Sandyland ________________
- Enchanted Island ________________

c. How did you find your answers?

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

Student response should include:

Chart totals:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Magic Playground</th>
<th>Sandyland</th>
<th>Enchanted Island</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>237,863</td>
<td>230,141</td>
<td>233,863</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. 79294 (rounded to the nearest person)

76714 (rounded to the nearest person)

77954 (rounded to the nearest person)

b. January of following year

February of following year

January of following year

c. Add the total attendance and the average until the display shows 1,000,000 or more. Use the constant feature for addition. Example: 237883 + 79294 = = ...

Student might also multiply the average by 12 to estimate a full year's attendance, then add the average amount until 1,000,000 is exceeded.
CAMP-LA
Calculators and Mathematics Project, Los Angeles

Grades 3 - 4

CHAPTER 6
LOGIC
The purpose of this lesson is to use logical reasoning to solve a problem.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  Discuss methods to solve a logical reasoning problem. Project Transparency 1 and use the following sequence to demonstrate the use of the logic grid.
  1. Read the problem and all of the clues. Clues can be tricky. One clue may give a little information by itself but a lot more information when you fit it together with another clue.
     What is the problem? [answer: Who lives in each different colored house.]
     Who are the people in the problem? [answer: Bob, Terri, Dave]
     What are the colors of the houses? [answer: Green, Yellow, Brown]
  2. Demonstrate how to label the grid with the names of the people across the top and the colors down the side.
  3. Demonstrate how to mark the grid after reading a clue.

Clue #1 - Dave does not live in the green house.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bob</th>
<th>Terri</th>
<th>Dave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clue #2 - Terri does not live in the yellow house.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bob</th>
<th>Terri</th>
<th>Dave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clue #3 - Bob's house is not green or brown.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bob</th>
<th>Terri</th>
<th>Dave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion - Bob lives in the yellow house because he doesn't live in the green or brown house.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bob</th>
<th>Terri</th>
<th>Dave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion - Dave does not live in the yellow house because Bob lives there.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bob</th>
<th>Terri</th>
<th>Dave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion - Terri lives in the green house because neither Bob nor David live there.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bob</th>
<th>Terri</th>
<th>Dave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Conclusion - Terri does not live in the brown house because she lives in the green house. Dave lives in the brown house because he doesn't live in the yellow or green house.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bob</th>
<th>Terri</th>
<th>Dave</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1. Project Transparency of Student Activity Sheet 1 and guide students through the process of completing the logic grid.
  Discuss the solution to the problem:

  Conclusion from Clue #1 - Rosie is not Red or Skipper
  Conclusion from Clue #2 - Skipper is female
  Conclusion from Clue #3 - Red is not Jose and Jose is not Bud

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bud</th>
<th>Skipper</th>
<th>Tug</th>
<th>Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rosie</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damon</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jose</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Read Student Activity Sheet 2A together. Distribute Student Activity Sheets 2B and 2C.
  Students work with a partner to solve the problem.

• EVALUATION:
  Students explain how they arrived at their solution.

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Solve this riddle with your family: What can you put in a bucket to make it weigh less?
Example 1

Bob, Terri, and Dave each live in a different house colored green, yellow, or brown.
Dave does not live in the green house. Terri does not live in the yellow house. Bob's house is not green or brown.
What is the color of each person's house?
Example 2

Rosie, Damon, Jose, and Wendy each have nicknames. The nicknames are Bud, Skipper, Tug and Red not necessarily in that order. Read the clues to find the nickname of each person.

Clues:

Rosie is shorter than Red and is taller than Skipper.

Skipper bought her mother a present yesterday.

Red is older than Jose and younger than Bud.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NICKNAMES</th>
<th>Bud</th>
<th>Skipper</th>
<th>Tug</th>
<th>Red</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rosie</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damon</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Read the story. Read all of the clues. Which clue gives enough information to decide where one of the cars is parked?

This is Big "D's" Parking Garage. Drivers have assigned parking spaces. Each parking space is numbered. The illustration shows how the spaces are numbered.

One day 4 drivers forgot their parking space numbers. They thought that if they could just find the correct floor then they would remember their parking space numbers. Big "D", the owner of the parking garage, likes logic puzzles and math games. Big "D" said he would help the drivers find their parking spaces by giving them 3 clues. If the drivers could determine the floor they park on, Big "D" would tell them their parking space number. Help the drivers solve their problem.
1. Problem: On which floor is each car parked?

Use the following information, clues, the logic chart, and a calculator to solve the problem:

**Clues and Information**

Car models and the year each was built:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Car</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMW</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buick</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevy</td>
<td>1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honda</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLUES:**

Each car parks on a different floor. The car that parks on the fourth floor was built in a year that is 590 more than its parking space number.

If the Buick parks in the correct space, then the year it was built is close to 800 more than its parking space number.

The car that parks on the third floor was built in a year that is 756 more than its parking space number. It is six years older than the car on the 1st floor.
2. Problem: Find the parking space number for each car. Use the clues from the first problem and the 2 clues listed below to solve the problem.

**Clues:**

If you find the average date of manufacture of the four cars, it will be 900 greater than the first-floor parking space.

If you round the year the Buick was manufactured to the nearest decade, then its space number is exactly 200 greater than half its date.

The BMW's parking space is number ______ on the ______ floor.

The Buick's parking space is number ______ on the ______ floor.

The Chevy's parking space is number ______ on the ______ floor.

The Honda's parking space is number ______ on the ______ floor.
2. Problem: Find the parking space number for each car. Use the clues from the first problem and the 2 clues listed below to solve the problem.

**Clues:**
- If you find the average date of manufacture of the four cars, it will be 900 greater than the first-floor parking space.
- If you round the year the Buick was manufactured to the nearest decade, then its space number is exactly 200 greater than half its date.

The BMW's parking space is number **1228** on the **3rd** floor.
The Buick's parking space is number **1195** on the **2nd** floor.
The Chevy's parking space is number **1389** on the **4th** floor.
The Honda's parking space is number **1082** on the **1st** floor.
BIG "D'S" PARKING GARAGE II

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Logic
SKILL: Use charts to organize information and solve simple logic problems.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator, Transparency of Student Activity Sheet 1
VOCABULARY: Conditions, factor, product, sum, digit
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use logical reasoning to solve a problem.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Project a transparency of Student Activity Sheet 1. Distribute Student Activity Sheet 1. Read the story, clues, and problems with the students and demonstrate how to find the digits for the BMW [answer: 7, 8, 9].

  Students complete the chart and license plates with a partner. Discuss results.

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Define the word "conditions" as it relates to a logic problem:
  A condition is a rule or set of rules that apply to items involved in the problem. Students work in pairs, using a calculator, to solve the problem on Student Activity Sheet 2.

- EVALUATION:
  Students explain how they determined their solutions to the problems.

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students solve the following riddle with their family. The more you take away, the larger it gets. As you add to it, it gets smaller and smaller. What peculiar thing is this? [answer: a hole in the ground]
Big "D", the owner of Big D's Parking Garage, keeps track of who has paid their monthly parking fee by license plate number. One Friday, four drivers forgot their license plate numbers when Big D asked them to pay their parking fee. They had all forgotten their license plate numbers several times before. Big "D" decided to use a math game to help the drivers remember their license plate numbers. He handed the drivers a set of clues, a chart, and a calculator. Big "D" said they could work together to find their license numbers.

Read the clues and help the drivers solve their problem so they can get their cars and go home.

CLUES
1. The BMW, Chevy, and the Honda license plates have at least 1 digit in common.
2. The Buick and Honda license plates contain 1 digit in common.
3. Digits on the license plate are listed in order from low to high.
4. Letters on the license plate are related to the numbers on the license plate.
5. Each license plate has 3 letters and 3 digits.

Directions for Chart
1. Find three digits for each car that will give you the sum and product listed for each car.
2. The digits represent the number portion of the license plate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Car</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Sum</th>
<th>Digits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMW</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buick</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevy</td>
<td>336</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honda</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LICENSE PLATES

BMW

GHI

BUICK


CHEVY


HONDA


The four drivers that have had memory problems at Big D's Parking Garage all drive to and from work on freeways. Use the conditions and clues to find out which freeways are used by the four drivers.

CONDITIONS:
1. All the highways are used.
2. Each driver takes one highway to work and a different highway home.

CLUES:
1. The driver of the BMW and the driver of the Chevy could ride to work together but not home.
2. Two of the drivers live in the same neighborhood.
3. The driver of the Buick travels on even numbered freeways.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HIGHWAYS</th>
<th>101</th>
<th>210</th>
<th>134</th>
<th>710</th>
<th>91</th>
<th>605</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAR</td>
<td>BMW</td>
<td>Buick</td>
<td>Chevy</td>
<td>Honda</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRODUCT OF Highway Numbers (to work and to home)</td>
<td>61,105</td>
<td>149,100</td>
<td>9191</td>
<td>81,070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIGHWAYS (FACTORS)</td>
<td>to work</td>
<td>to home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIG "D'S" PARKING GARAGE II
Teacher Answer Sheet

Student Activity Sheet 1

LICENSE PLATES

BMW GHI 789
Buick BDE 245
Chevy FGH 678
Honda EHI 589

Student Activity Sheet 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CAR</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>HIGHWAY (FACTORS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMW</td>
<td>61,105</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buick</td>
<td>149,100</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevy</td>
<td>9191</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honda</td>
<td>81,070</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE CREATURE RACE

GRADE: 4
STRAND: Logic
SKILL: Make a logical conclusion about a situation.

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Partners
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator
VOCABULARY: Logic table, conclusion, rate
PREREQUISITE SKILLS: Mathematics: Use of a logic table, multiplication, division, estimation, Lesson 40
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is the comparison of data using a logic table.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
  1. Review the use of a logic table or chart from the example on the Student Activity Sheet. When a square is eliminated by a clue, mark the square with "no." When a square is identified by a clue, mark the square with a "yes." Refer to Lesson 40

• GUIDED PRACTICE:
  2. Read the Creature Race story to the students and discuss as needed.

THE CREATURE RACE

A group of animals decided to have a 5-mile race to raise funds to build a health spa for animals. Five animals were chosen to participate in the race. The participants were Quarterhorse, Greyhound, Spider, Giant Tortoise, and Three-toed Sloth.

The five animals lined up on the starting line and the starter's gun sounded. Quarterhorse quickly pulled ahead and Greyhound followed. Tortoise, Spider, and Three-toed Sloth progressed at a steady pace.

Shortly after reaching the second mile, Greyhound got thirsty and stopped for a drink of water at the local stream. Quarterhorse became confident because of his big lead and slowed his pace. Spider increased his speed, but Tortoise and Sloth kept running at a steady pace.
At the three-mile mark, the spectators could see Quarterhorse in the lead and Tortoise bringing up the rear. For some reason, it was difficult to determine the positions of the other three racers.

Mile four brought a change in the race. Quarterhorse and Greyhound had increased their speed dramatically during the third mile. Midway through the fourth mile, Greyhound and Quarterhorse both slowed almost to a walk because of exhaustion. The other three racers, who were within a few yards of each other, were getting closer to the leaders. The finish of the race was close. Use the clues to help determine the winner.

Project a transparency of Student Activity Sheet. Read and discuss the clues. Distribute Student Data Sheet.

**INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
Distribute Student Activity Sheet.
Students use the information on the Student Data Sheet to complete the Student Activity Sheet.

**CLUES**

a. The Quarterhorse has a rate that is very close to 316 times faster than the second-place finisher.

b. The average rate (speed) of the 2nd- and 4th-place finishers is 23.825 miles per hour (MPH).

c. The 5th-place finisher has a rate that is close to 280 times faster than the 2nd-place finisher.

d. The 3rd-place finisher is closest in rate to the 2nd-place finisher.

Who won the race? Use the logic table to help you solve the problem.

**EVALUATION:**
Check the completed logic table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1st</th>
<th>2nd</th>
<th>3rd</th>
<th>4th</th>
<th>5th</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarterhorse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greyhound</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spider</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant Tortoise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Toed Sloth</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOME ACTIVITY:**
Have students write an ending to the race to show how the winner won.
THE CREATURE RACE
Student Data Sheet

CREATURE SPEED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal</th>
<th>Rate (Miles Per Hour)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheetah</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterhorse</td>
<td>47.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greyhound</td>
<td>39.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whippet</td>
<td>35.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human</td>
<td>27.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spider</td>
<td>1.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant Tortoise</td>
<td>0.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Toed Sloth</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garden Snail</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLUES

a. Quarterhorse has a rate that is very close to 316 times faster than the 2nd-place finisher.

b. The average rate (speed) of the 2nd-and 4th-place finishers is 23.825 miles per hour (MPH).

c. The 5th-place finisher has a rate that is close to 260 times faster than the 2nd-place finisher.

d. The 3rd-place finisher is closest in rate to the 2nd-place finisher.
Use the logic table to help solve the problem.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1st Place</th>
<th>2nd Place</th>
<th>3rd Place</th>
<th>4th Place</th>
<th>5th Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quarterhorse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greyhound</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spider</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giant Tortoise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-Toed Sloth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The results of the race were _________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
____________________________________________________________________
ANIMAL BABIES

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Logic
SKILL: Use a logic table and calculator to make logical conclusions about a situation.
MANAGEMENT CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator, transparency of Student Activity Sheet
VOCABULARY: Gestation, offspring, logic, average
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations, determine an average, logic grid, Lesson 40
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to use an average of a set of numbers and a logic grid to solve a problem.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION:
This activity uses information about how long it takes certain animals to produce offspring (gestation period). Define gestation for the students. Refer to the list of gestation periods provided with the lesson. Students identify which animal has the longest gestation period, the shortest period. Point out that the gestation periods are listed in number of days. Discuss the periods in terms of years. (Example: Elephant - 645 days = 1.7 years or almost 2 years).

• GUIDED PRACTICE:
Distribute the Student Data Sheet and Student Activity Sheet. Project a transparency of the Student Activity Sheet. Review the use of a logic grid. Direct students to read and discuss all of the clues. Guide students to decide with which clue to begin.

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
Students complete the Student Activity Sheet.

Animal | Gestation Period
--------|------------------
Lion    | 100 days
Polar Bear | 240 days
Squirrel | 44 days
Mouse   | 19 days
Buffalo | 278 days

• EVALUATION:
Students explain how they determined their answers.
ANIMAL BABIES
Student Data Sheet

DATA

GESTATION PERIODS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANIMAL</th>
<th>DAYS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Camel</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cat</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cow</td>
<td>284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elephant</td>
<td>645</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giraffe</td>
<td>425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gorilla</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opossum</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dog</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kangaroo</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For this problem, assume one offspring for each gestation period.
ANIMAL BABIES
Student Activity Sheet

Use a calculator, the logic table, and the clues to find the gestation period for the animals listed on the logic table.

LOGIC TABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Days of Gestation</th>
<th>19</th>
<th>240</th>
<th>1000</th>
<th>44</th>
<th>278</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polar Bear</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squirrel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clues

1. The lion produced 5 offspring in 5 years, but it is possible for the lion to produce from 0 to 18 offspring in 5 years.

2. The polar bear's gestation period is closest to the mean (average) gestation period of the animals listed on the Student Data Sheet.

3. The squirrel produces offspring 4 times a year. The squirrel spent 880 days producing offspring in 5 years.

4. The mouse is capable of producing about 15 times as many offspring in a year as the buffalo.
HOW OLD IS UNCLE MARK?

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Logic
SKILL: Determine reasonable and logical conclusions

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, pairs
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator
VOCABULARY: Digits, even, odd, calculator sentence
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
                   Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to find an unknown number from several clues.
• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:

Tell this story.
Maria is visiting her Uncle Mark who often does puzzles with her. Maria asked her Uncle how old he is. Uncle Mark responded that he would not tell her his age, but he would give her clues that she could use to find out. Demonstrate how to find Uncle Mark's age using an elimination strategy. Students record results on Student Activity Sheet 1.

Clue #1 - Uncle Mark said, "If you put 101 on your calculator and press 120 and keep pressing = you can get my age on the display."

The following numbers fit clue #1:
1, 6, 11, 16, 21, 26, 31, 36, 41, 46, 51, 56, 61, 66, 71, 76, 81, 86, 91, 96

Clue #2 - Uncle Mark said, "If you put 14 on your calculator and press 3 4 and keep pressing = you can get my age on the display."

Through the process of elimination this clue produces the following list:
2 6 4 1 5 6 7 1 8 6

Clue #3 - "The sum of the digits in my age is odd."
This clue results in 41 and 56.

Clue #4 - "My age is a multiple of seven." Answer - 56

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
Students complete Student Activity Sheet 2.

• EVALUATION:
Teacher observation.

• HOME ACTIVITY:
Students write their own secret number problems.
HOW OLD IS MARK?
Student Activity Sheet 1

Clue #1
Uncle Mark said, "If you put 101 on your calculator and press [ ] 5 [ ]
[ ] ... and keep pressing [ ] you can get my age on the display."
Results:

Clue #2
Uncle Mark said, "If you put 14 on your calculator and press [ ] 3 [ ]
[ ] ... and keep pressing [ ] you can get my age on the display."
Results:

Clue #3
"The sum of the digits in my age is odd."
Results:

Clue #4
"My age is a multiple of seven."
Results:

(answer)
HOW OLD IS MARK?
Student Activity Sheet 2

Use these clues to find the secret positive number.

Clue #1: Enter 272 on the calculator
Press $e^{20} = ...$
One of the numbers that appears is the secret number.

The number could be 252 or ____________________________

Clue #2: If you use a number from clue #1 and press $+ 6 = ...$ you can get 300.

The number could be ____________________________

Clue #3: If you use a number from clue #2 and press $\times 3 = ...$ the number you get is between 200 and 500.

The number could be ____________________________

Clue #4: If you use a number from clue #3 and press $\times 5 = ...$ you can get 360.

The secret number is? ____________________________
HOW OLD IS MARK?
Teacher Answer Sheet 2

Use these clues to find the secret positive number.

Clue #1: Enter 272 on the calculator
Press $\boxed{20} \boxed{-} \boxed{=} \ldots$
One of the numbers that appears is the secret number.

The number could be 252, 232, 212, 192, 172, 152, 132, 112, 92, 72, 52, 32, 12

Clue #2: If you use a number from clue #1 and press $\boxed{+} \boxed{6} \boxed{=} \ldots$ you can get 300.

The number could be 252, 192, 132, 72, 12

Clue #3: If you use a number from clue #2 and press $\boxed{\times} \boxed{3} \boxed{=} \ldots$ the number you get is between 200 and 500.

The number could be 72 or 132

Clue #4: If you use a number from clue #3 and press $\boxed{\times} \boxed{5} \boxed{=} \ldots$ you can get 360.

The secret number is? 72
A CAMPING WE WILL GO

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Logic
SKILL: Use logical conjectures to reach a conclusion

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Small groups
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculators
VOCABULARY: Logical conclusion

PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON

The purpose of this lesson is to have the students reach a reasonable and logical conclusion from given information.

• DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Distribute Student Activity Sheets 1 and 2. Read and discuss the story with the students. The objective is to get everyone and everything across the bridge in the least number of trips without exceeding the weight limit. Three trips is the minimum. There is more than one answer.

• INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Students complete Student Activity Sheet 2.

• EVALUATION:
  Discuss student results.

• HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students take home Student Activity Sheet 1 and have their parents solve the problem. Since students have completed Student Activity Sheet 2 in class, they can check their parents' result.
Bob and David are on a camping trip with their children Jan, Sally, and Fred. They come to a deep gorge. The only way across is by bridge. In front of the bridge is a sign that says...

The bridge is 100 feet in the air. Bob and David are not going to take any chances. They want to get across as quickly as possible. How many trips would it take?

They have two donkeys, Boomer and Ebert, that must be lead across the bridge. Once across, they can be left unattended. Boomer weighs 350 pounds and Ebert weighs 45 pounds more than Boomer. There are four boxes of food and equipment that weigh 60, 65, 70 and 75 pounds. Bob weighs 200 pounds, and David weighs 15 pounds less than Bob. Fred weighs 120 pounds. Jan weighs 20 pounds less than Fred and Sally weighs 5 pounds less than Jan. Each person can carry only one box at a time but the donkeys can carry two boxes at a time.

Use Student Activity Sheet 2 to organize your data and solve the problem.
**A CAMPING WE WILL GO**  
*Student Activity Sheet 2*

How many trips will it take Bob and David to get across the bridge with their families and provisions?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Donkey</th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ Box 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ Box 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ Box 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□</td>
<td>□ Box 4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Children</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>□</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BEWARE!**  
*CROSS AT YOUR OWN RISK!!*  
**GO SLOW UNLIT!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trip</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trip 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trip 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**
### A CAMPING WE WILL GO

#### Teacher Answer Sheet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donkey</th>
<th>Men</th>
<th>Equipment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Boomer 350</td>
<td>Bob 200</td>
<td>Box 1 60 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebert 395</td>
<td>David 185</td>
<td>Box 2 65 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Children</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fred 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jan 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sally 95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Trip 1
- Ebert 395
- Fred 120
- Box 4 75 lbs

#### Trip 2
- Boomer 350
- David 185
- Box 2 65 lbs

#### Trip 3
- Bob 200
- Jan 100
- Sally 95
- Box 1 60 lbs
- Box 3 70 lbs

#### Trip 4

#### Trip 5

#### Trip 6

Other answers are possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>525</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Book 2: Grades 3 - 4**

LESSON 45

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press

---

293
1. WHAT'S THE NUMBER?

The number is an even number.
It is a multiple of 12.
It is greater than 75 but less than 135.
The sum of the digits is 9.

Student response: 108

2.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Apartment</th>
<th>Condo</th>
<th>Duplex</th>
<th>House</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bob</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juan</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuki</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassan</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a. Look at the logic grid. What do you know about Juan?
b. What can you decide about Yuki?
c. Write a clue that would allow you to complete the logic grid.

Student responses should include:
a. Juan lives in a duplex.
b. Yuki lives in a condo.
c. Answers will vary but the clue must provide information about where Bob or Hassan live.
The first 5 cars to finish a race lost their car numbers. Use the logic grid and clues to find the numbers of the cars and in what place they finished.

a. The car that finished third has a number that is a multiple of 16.
b. The number of the car that finished second place is half as large as the number of the third place car.
c. The fourth place car's number is a palindrome.
d. The sum of the numbers of the cars that finished fourth and fifth place equals the winner's number.

Student responses should include:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Car Numbers</th>
<th>Places</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>1, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Six students who are in the same class at school live in the 1900's block of their street. Use the clues to position them on the block and put the correct addresses on the houses.

a. Bob lives at an address which is a palindrome.
b. Theran's house number is a multiple of 100 and is nearly a hundred less than Bob's.
c. Each house number is ten different from its next door neighbor.
d. Stan's house is next door to Theran's.
e. Frieda's house number is 1981.
f. Haji's house is across the street from Theran's and 80 less than Frieda's.
g. Devon's parents have him help with the yardwork, since their corner lot has so much front yard.

Student response should include:

Start on either end of the block.

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
ASSESSMENT: LOGIC

267
© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press
CALCULATOR SENTENCES

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Algebra
SKILL: Identify the missing number in a number sentence to make a true sentence
MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole class, individual
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Calculator
VOCABULARY: Number key, operation key, calculator sentence
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to determine the missing number in an equation.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Write the following calculator sentences on the board. Students complete them. An empty box represents a calculator key, either a digit key or operation key.

  \[
  \begin{array}{c}
  6 \times 4 \ \square \ = 30 \\
  7 \times \ \square \ + \ \square \ = \ 30 \\
  \end{array}
  \]

  Demonstrate what happens when the operation signs are changed. Write \(7 + 4 \times 2 =\) on the chalkboard. Students work together to enter the numbers and operations. Record the various results.

- INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:
  Students complete Student Activity Sheets 1 and 2.

- EVALUATION:
  Teacher observation.

- HOME ACTIVITY:
  Students write incomplete calculator sentences to try at home with family members.
CALCULATOR SENTENCES
Student Activity Sheet 1

1. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box is for a number key.

   Display
   \[ + \quad 8 \quad \times \quad 5 = \quad 75 \]

   \[ 6 \quad \times \quad - \quad \square = \quad 14 \]

   \[ 3 \quad 6 \quad + \quad \square \quad + \quad 5 = \quad 14 \]

   \[ 7 \quad + \quad \square \quad + \quad 2 \quad \times \quad \square = \quad 32 \]

2. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box is for an operation (+, -, \times, \div) key.

   \[ 6 \quad \times \quad 9 \quad \square \quad 3 = \quad 18 \]

   \[ 7 \quad \square \quad 3 \quad \square \quad 5 = \quad 20 \]

   \[ 4 \quad \square \quad 0 \quad \square \quad 7 = \quad 28 \]

   \[ 8 \quad \square \quad 8 \quad \square \quad 8 = \quad 9 \]

   \[ 9 \quad \square \quad 6 \quad \square \quad 2 = \quad 7.5 \]
CALCULATOR SENTENCES
Student Activity Sheet 2

1. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box is for a number key.

   \[
   \begin{align*}
   &\text{3} \quad \text{x} \quad \text{+} \quad \text{1} \quad \text{0} = \\
   &\text{3} \quad \text{5} \\
   &\text{1} \quad \text{5} \\
   \end{align*}
   \]

2. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box is for an operation key.

   \[
   \begin{align*}
   &\text{1} \\
   &\text{6} \\
   \end{align*}
   \]

3. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box can be for a number or an operation key.

   \[
   \begin{align*}
   &\text{2} \quad \text{5} \\
   &\text{3} \quad \text{0} \\
   \end{align*}
   \]

4. Find as many combinations as possible for which this could be a calculator sentence. Each blank box is for an operation key.

   \[
   \begin{align*}
   &\text{8} \quad \text{4} \quad \text{2} = \\
   &\text{8} \quad \text{4} \quad \text{2} = \\
   \end{align*}
   \]
CALCULATOR SENTENCES
Teacher Answer Sheet 1

1. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box is for a number key.

   Display

   \[ 7 + 8 \times 5 = \] 75
   \[ 6 \times 3 - 4 = \] 14
   \[ 3 \times 4 + 5 = \] 14
   \[ 7 + 1 + 2 \times 8 = \] 32 (other answers possible)

2. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box is for an operation (+, -, \times, \div) key.

   \[ 6 \times 9 + 3 = \] 18
   \[ 7 - 3 \times 5 = \] 20
   \[ 4 + 0 \times 7 = \] 28
   \[ 8 + 8 + 8 = \] 9
   \[ 9 + 6 + 2 = \] 7.5
CALCULATOR SENTENCES
Teacher Answer Sheet 2

1. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box is for a number key.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
5 \times 6 + 10 = 3 \\
13 - 8 \times 5 = 35 \\
7 + 14 \times 3 = 1.5
\end{array}
\]

2. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box is for an operation key.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
5 + 4 \div 3 \times 2 = 1 \\
2 + 3 - 4 \div 5 = 6
\end{array}
\]

3. Complete the calculator sentences. Each blank box can be for a number or an operation key.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
8 - 3 \times 5 = 25 \\
4 \times 5 + 1 + 9 = 30 \\
4 \times 4 + 5 \times 9 = 30
\end{array}
\]

4. Find as many combinations as possible for which this could be a calculator sentence. Each blank box is for an operation key.

\[
\begin{array}{c}
8 \div 4 \div 2 =
\end{array}
\]

\[
\begin{array}{c}
8 + 4 + 2 = 14 \\
8 + 4 - 2 = 10 \\
8 + 4 \times 2 = 24 \\
8 + 4 + 2 = 6 \\
8 \times 4 + 2 = 34 \\
8 \times 4 - 2 = 30 \\
8 \times 4 \times 2 = 64 \\
8 \times 4 + 2 = 16
\end{array}
\]

There are 16 possible combinations, resulting in 13 different answers.
The purpose of this lesson is to explore number puzzles and their algebraic representations.

**STEP-BY-STEP**

**GRADE:** 4

**STRAND:** Algebra

**SKILL:** Identify a number represented by "n."

**MANAGEMENT:**
**CLASS ORGANIZATION:** Whole class, pairs

**TIME FRAME:** One class period

**MATERIALS:** Calculator

**VOCABULARY:** Digit, original, predict, successor, successive, omit

**PREREQUISITE SKILLS:** Mathematics: Basic operations
Calculator: Basic functions

**DIRECTED LESSON:**
Project the transparency and do the number puzzle with the students. Explain the algebraic representation for each step. Point out that the algebraic form is cumulative.

Think of a number \( n \)
Add 3 \( n + 3 \)
Multiply by 2 \( 2(n + 3) \)
Subtract 4 \( 2(n + 3) - 4 \)
Divide by 2 \( \frac{2(n + 3) - 4}{2} \)
Subtract the original number \( 2(n + 3) - 4 - n \)

Students discover that the answer is always 1. Do several examples, emphasizing the algebraic representation.

**GUIDED PRACTICE:**
Complete Student Activity Sheet 1 with the students, emphasizing the algebraic representation.

**INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
Students complete Student Activity Sheet 2.

**EVALUATION:**
Teacher observation.

**HOME ACTIVITY:**
Students take home the Student Activity Sheets and calculator and do these activities with a family member.
a. Think of a number \( n \)

b. Add 3 \( n + 3 \)

c. Multiply by 2 \( 2(n + 3) \)

d. Subtract 4 \( 2(n + 3) - 4 \)

e. Divide by 2 \( \frac{2(n + 3) - 4}{2} \)

f. Subtract the original \( \frac{2(n + 3) - 4}{2} - n \)
### STEP - BY - STEP
Student Activity Sheet 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Trial 1</th>
<th>Trial 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Think of a number</td>
<td>n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Add 3</td>
<td>n + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Multiply by 2</td>
<td>2(n + 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Subtract 4</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Divide by 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Subtract the original number</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4 - n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Result:**

What do you predict the result will be if you start with a three-digit number?

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

Try a four- or five-digit number. Predict your answer:

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

What do you think the answer would be if you were to do this puzzle again, but omit step "d"? Prediction:

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

Try the number puzzle with step "d" omitted. Discuss your results.

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________
2. Try this puzzle. Take turns reading the directions and do two trials.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Trial 1</th>
<th>Trial 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Think of a number</td>
<td>n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Add 3</td>
<td>n + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Multiply by 2</td>
<td>2(n + 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Subtract 4</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Divide by 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Subtract the original number</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4 - n</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4 - n</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result:

3. Try the puzzle, again, using a three-digit number as the start.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Trial 1</th>
<th>Trial 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. Think of a number</td>
<td>n</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. Add 3</td>
<td>n + 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. Multiply by 2</td>
<td>2(n + 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. Subtract 4</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. Divide by 2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. Subtract the original number</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4 - n</td>
<td>2(n + 3) - 4 - n</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Result:

312
HAVE YOU EVER SEEN A SQUARE ROOT?

GRADE: 4

STRAND: Algebra

SKILL: Identify a number represented by a variable in an equation

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Pairs

TIME FRAME: One class period

MATERIALS: Calculator, transparency

VOCABULARY: Square root, substitute

PREREQUISITE SKILL:
Mathematics: Basic operations, squared numbers
Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON The purpose of this lesson is to explore square numbers and square roots.

- DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/GUIDED PRACTICE:
  Write this equation on the board: \( n \times n = 36 \).
  Ask the students what number times itself would equal 36? The letter \( n \) represents the number.
  Substitute the numbers in the equation \( 6 \times 6 = 36 \). Thus, \( n = 6 \).
  Write these equations on the board.
  \( n \times n = 81, n \times n = 25, n \times n = 49, n \times n = 144, n \times n = 196 \)
  Allow students time to explore.
  Discuss what they discovered. Introduce the \( \sqrt{} \) (square root) symbol. For \( n \times n = 81 \), \( \sqrt{81} \) is the number we are looking for. That is, \( n = \sqrt{81} \) or \( \sqrt{81} \times \sqrt{81} = 81 \).
  Students should work Student Activity Sheet 1, making up their own equations when finished. Some students may learn to use the \( \sqrt{} \) key on the calculator to help them find the answer quickly.

Answers:
1. \( n = 2 \) 6. \( n = 18 \)
2. \( n = 6 \) 7. \( n = 35 \)
3. \( n = 7 \) 8. \( n = 22 \)
4. \( n = 17 \) 9. \( n = 25 \)
5. \( n = 16 \) 10. \( n = 27 \)

If the original equation is \( n \times n = 1061 \), there is not whole number, \( n \), that will work. In this case students can square numbers to approximate the square root of a given number.
Using transparency, demonstrate how to approximate the square root of 1061.

\[
\begin{array}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
n & x & n & \text{Answer} \\
\hline
10 & x & 10 & 100 \\
12 & x & 12 & 144 \\
25 & x & 25 & 625 \\
30 & x & 30 & 900 \\
35 & x & 35 & 1225 \\
33 & x & 33 & 1089 \\
32 & x & 32 & 1024 \\
\hline
\end{array}
\]

The answer is between 32 and 33.

- **INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**
  Complete Student Activity Sheet 2. Again, some students may discover a quick way to approximate by using the \( \sqrt{\text{key}} \) on the calculator.

  Answer to Student Activity Sheet 2.

\[
\begin{align*}
\sqrt{1428} & \text{ is between 37 and 38} \\
\sqrt{2486} & \\
\sqrt{9216} & \\
\sqrt{22800} &
\end{align*}
\]

- **EVALUATION:**
  Correct and discuss Student Activity Sheets.

- **HOME ACTIVITY:**
  Students take home Student Activity Sheets and explain the lesson to their parents.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>n</th>
<th>x</th>
<th>n</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4
LESSON 48

© 1991 Cal State Fullerton Press

315

CAMP-LA

279
DINOSAUR DERBY

GRADE: 3 - 4
STRAND: Algebra
SKILL: Evaluate a simple formula

MANAGEMENT
CLASS ORGANIZATION: Whole group
TIME FRAME: One class period
MATERIALS: Graph paper, marker or crayon, calculator
VOCABULARY: Scale, rate, time, distance
PREREQUISITE SKILL: Mathematics: Basic operations
 Calculator: Basic functions

LESSON
The purpose of this lesson is to have students use a simple formula
rate x time = distance.

* DIRECTED INSTRUCTION/ GUIDED PRACTICE
Tell the students the following background information about dinosaurs' running speeds (rates).

We can learn a lot from fossilized footprints. These often show the shape and size of the animal that made them. We can count the toes, and even see claw marks sometimes. If we measure the distance between two prints made by the same foot (the stride length), and if we know the size of the animal that made the tracks, it is easy to work out how fast it was moving. The faster an animal runs, the further apart its footprints become. Try walking slowly, quickly, and running on a beach or in the snow and see how far apart your footprints are when you run.

These simple observations have shown that dinosaurs walked at speeds ranging from 2.5 to 12.5 miles (4 - 20 km) per hour, depending on size. Small COELURASAURS walked at speeds ranging from 2.5 to 8 miles (4 - 13 km) per hour. The fastest running speed worked out so far is 35 miles (56 km) per hour for GALLIMIMUS. We can only measure the speeds we see in the fossilized footprints, which might show slower speeds more often than fast ones. The giant SAUROPODS could not have run as fast as GALLIMIMUS. Their bodies were too heavy, and the bones of the legs would have been under strain at high speed. APATOSAURUS could have reached a speed of 7.5 miles (12 km) per hour. A human being runs at speeds of up to 15 miles (24 km) per hour (but only for short distances).
If we know how fast a dinosaur runs (rate) and we know for what length of time it runs (time), we can find out how far it ran (distance). A math sentence that describes this is:

\[ \text{rate} \times \text{time} = \text{distance} \]

Students use a calculator and the Student Data Sheet to find out how far (distance) Apatosaurus will run in 4 hours.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{rate} & = 7.5 \text{ miles/hour} \\
\text{time} & = 4 \text{ hours} \\
\text{distance} & = 7.5 \times 4 = 30 \text{ miles}
\end{align*}
\]

Do a second example using Sauropods. Students find the shortest distance and the longest distance Sauropods would travel in 5 hours.

Shortest: \[ 9 \times 5 = 45 \text{ miles} \]
Longest: \[ 12.5 \times 5 = 62.5 \text{ miles} \]

Find out which dinosaurs could complete the race course in 5 hours. Look at the Dinosaur Race Course. Notice that the scale is 2 cm = 2 miles. That means that each 2 cm line represents 2 miles. Students find the length of the race course (52 miles).

Find the distance for Coelurosauras.

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{rate} & = 2.5 \text{ min/hour} \\
\text{time} & = 5 \text{ hours} \\
\text{distance} & = 2.5 \times 5 = 12.5 \text{ miles}
\end{align*}
\]

Will the dinosaur finish the race course? (No)

Try the faster rate for Coelurosauras.

\[ 8 \times 5 = 40 \text{ miles} \]

Will Coelurosauras finish at this rate? (No)

Students work with a partner to find out if each dinosaur can finish the Dinosaur Race Course in 5 hours.

Answers:

Sauropods: slow rate: \[ 9 \times 5 = 45 \text{ miles} \] (No) fast rate: \[ 12.5 \times 5 = 62.5 \text{ miles} \] (Yes)

Gallimimus: \[ 35 \times 5 = 175 \text{ miles} \] (Yes)

Apatosaurus: \[ 7.5 \times 5 = 37.5 \text{ miles} \] (No)

**INDEPENDENT PRACTICE:**

Students use the blank 2-centimeter graph paper and the Student Activity Sheet to design a race course that all the dinosaurs could complete in 7 hours.

**EVALUATION:**

Students explain how they determined their answer.

**HOME ACTIVITY:**

Add obstacles to the course that would affect the time needed to complete the course. How would the obstacles affect the length of the course, if you still want all the dinosaurs to complete the course?
DINOSAUR DERBY

Student Data Sheet

Dinosaur Running Speed (Rate)

Coelurosaurus ........................................... 2.5 to 8 mph
Sauropods .................................................. 9 to 12.5 mph
Gallimimus .................................................. 35 mph
Apatosaurus ............................................... 7.5 mph

Human Running Speed

15 mph for short distances

Rate x Time = Distance

Which dinosaurs will finish the Dinosaur Race Course in 5 hours?
HAVE YOU EVER SEEN A SQUARE ROOT?
Student Activity Sheet 1

Direction: Solve for n

1. \( n \times n = 4 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

2. \( n \times n = 36 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

3. \( n \times n = 49 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

4. \( n \times n = 289 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

5. \( n \times n = 144 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

6. \( n \times n = 169 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

7. \( n \times n = 1225 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

8. \( n \times n = 484 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

9. \( n \times n = 625 \)  
   \( n = \) _______________

10. \( n \times n = 729 \)  
    \( n = \) _______________
HAVE YOU EVER SEEN A SQUARE ROOT?

Student Activity Sheet 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( \sqrt{1428} )</th>
<th>( \sqrt{2486} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The \( \sqrt{1428} \) is between _____ and_____  
The \( \sqrt{2486} \) is between _____ and_____ 

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>( \sqrt{9215} )</th>
<th>( \sqrt{22800} )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>n</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>x</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The \( \sqrt{9215} \) is between _____ and_____  
The \( \sqrt{22800} \) is between _____ and_____ 

Book 2: Grades 3 - 4  
LESSON 48
DINOSAUR DERBY
Student Activity Sheet

DINOSAUR RUNNING SPEEDS (RATE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dinosaur</th>
<th>Speed Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coelurosaurs</td>
<td>2.5 to 8 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauropods</td>
<td>9 to 12.5 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallimimus</td>
<td>35 mph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apatosaurus</td>
<td>7.5 mph</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. How far (distance) would each dinosaur go in 7 hours?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dinosaur</th>
<th>Distance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Coelurosaurs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauropods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gallimimus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apatosaurus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. How many centimeters long does the race course have to be so that all the dinosaurs can finish? (Remember the scale: 2 cm = 2 miles)

3. Draw your Dinosaur Race Course on the 2-cm graph paper.
CHAPTER 7 ASSESSMENT:

ALGEBRA

1. Complete each of the calculator sentences. An empty box represents a calculator key, either a number or an operation key.

a. \[ \square \times 6 + \square = 30 \]
b. \[ 30 + \square \times \square = 15 \]
c. \[ \square \times 25 + \square = 100 \]

Student response:

a. \[ 4 \times 6 + 6 = 30 \]
b. \[ 30 + 10 \times 5 = 15 \]
c. \[ 2 \times 25 + 5 = 100 \]

2. What is the approximate number for each square root?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>( n )</th>
<th>( x )</th>
<th>( n )</th>
<th>( n^2 )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>( x )</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>( x )</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>( x )</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>141</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>( x )</td>
<td>=</td>
<td>263</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student response:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>( n )</th>
<th>( x )</th>
<th>( n )</th>
<th>( n^2 )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>( x )</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>( x )</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>( x )</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>( x )</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Use the chart to write equations for each of the stories. Solve the equations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Animal</th>
<th>MPH</th>
<th>Animal</th>
<th>MPH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheetah</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Jackal</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pronghorn antelope</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>Giraffe</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lion</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>Grizzly bear</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarter horse</td>
<td>47.5</td>
<td>Elephant</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coyote</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Squirrel</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

rate x time = distance

a. The three fastest animals ran at full speed across the open fields for 2.75 hours. To find out how far each one ran, write and solve an equation.

Cheetah ________________________________
Pronghorn antelope _____________________
Lion _____________________________

b. If the grizzly bear can run at full speed for only 3/4 (0.75) hour, how far would it travel?

equation ______________________________

c. Use the chart. Write a story problem for different animals. Write the equations for each story.

Story ________________________________
______________________________
______________________________
______________________________

Equation __________________________

Story ________________________________
______________________________
______________________________
______________________________

Equation __________________________
Student response should include:

a. Cheetah: \(70 \times 2.75 = 192.5 \text{ miles}\)
   Pronghorn antelope: \(61 \times 2.75 = 167.75 \text{ miles}\)
   Lion: \(50 \times 2.75 = 137.5 \text{ miles}\)

b. \(30 \times 0.75 = 22.5 \text{ miles}\)

c. Stories will vary.
   Equation: \(\text{rate} \times \text{time} = \text{distance}\)

4. Joe travels 80 miles to Oceanside. He drives 60 miles per hour. How long will it take him to get to Oceanside?

   Student response should include:
   1.3 hours, more than 1 hour.

5. The cafeteria at your school can serve 19 children in one minute.
   Complete the chart below.

   | students | 19 | 38 | 95 | 950 | 1710 |
   | minutes  | 1  | 3  | 4  | 10  | 25   | 60   |

   Student response:

   | students | 19 | 38 | 57 | 76 | 95 | 190 | 475 | 950 | 1140 | 1710 |
   | minutes  | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 10  | 25  | 50  | 60   | 90   |